(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau

(43) International Publication Date
22 March 2018 (22.03.2018)

WIPO | PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 2018/050686 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:
C07D 519/00 (2006.01) *A61P 35/00* (2006.01)
A61K 45/06 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:
PCT/EP2017/073004

(22) International Filing Date:
13 September 2017 (13.09.2017)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
62/394,295 14 September 2016 (14.09.2016) US
16192431.1 05 October 2016 (05.10.2016) EP

(71) Applicant: **JANSSEN PHARMACEUTICA NV** [BE/BE]; Turnhoutseweg 30, 2340 Beerse (BE).

(72) Inventors: **ANGIBAUD, Patrick, René**; Janssen-Cilag, 1 rue Camille Desmoulins, TSA 91003, 92787 Issy-les Moulineaux Cedex 9 (FR). **PANDE, Vineet**; Janssen Pharmaceutica NV Turnhoutseweg 30, 2340 Beerse (BE). **HERKERT, Barbara**; Janssen Pharmaceutica NV, Turnhoutseweg 30, 2340 Beerse (BE). **KROSKY, Daniel, Jason**; Janssen Research and Development LLC, 920 Route 202, Raritan, New Jersey 08869 (US). **QUEROLLE, Olivier, Alexis, Georges**; Janssen-Cilag, 1 rue Camille Desmoulins, TSA 91003, 92787 Issy-les Moulineaux Cedex 9 (FR). **PILATTE, Isabelle, Noëlle, Constance**; Janssen-Cilag, 1 rue Camille Desmoulins, TSA 91003, 92787 Issy-les Moulineaux Cedex 9 (FR). **PATRICK, Aaron, Nathaniel**; Janssen Research & Development, LLC, 920 Route 202, Raritan, New Jersey 08869 (US).

(74) Agent: **LENAERTS, Philip**; J&J Patent Law Department Turnhoutseweg 30, 2340 Beerse (BE).

(81) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available)*: AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.

(84) Designated States *(unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available)*: ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:
— *as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii))*
— *as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii))*

Published:
— *with international search report (Art. 21(3))*
— *with sequence listing part of description (Rule 5.2(a))*

(54) Title: SPIRO BICYCLIC INHIBITORS OF MENIN-MLL INTERACTION

(57) Abstract: The present invention relates to pharmaceutical agents useful for therapy and/or prophylaxis in a mammal, and in particular to spiro bicyclic compounds, pharmaceutical composition comprising such compounds, and their use as menin/MLL protein/protein interaction inhibitors, useful for treating diseases such as cancer, myelodysplasia syndrome (MDS) and diabetes.

WO 2018/050686 A1

SPIRO BICYCLIC INHIBITORS OF MENIN-MLL INTERACTION

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

The present invention relates to pharmaceutical agents useful for therapy and/or prophylaxis in a mammal, and in particular to spiro bicyclic compounds, pharmaceutical composition comprising such compounds, and their use as menin/MLL protein/protein interaction inhibitors, useful for treating diseases such as cancer, myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) and diabetes.

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

Chromosomal rearrangements affecting the mixed lineage leukemia gene (*MLL*; *MLL1*; *KMT2A*) result in aggressive acute leukemias across all age groups and still represent mostly incurable diseases emphasizing the urgent need for novel therapeutic approaches. Acute leukemias harboring these chromosomal translocations of *MLL* represent as lymphoid, myeloid or biphenotypic disease and constitute 5 to 10% of acute leukemias in adults and approximately 70% in infants (Marschalek, Br J Haematol 2011. 152(2), 141-54; Tomizawa et al., Pediatr Blood Cancer 2007. 49(2), 127-32).

MLL is a histone methyltransferase that methylates histone H3 on lysine 4 (H3K4) and functions in multiprotein complexes. Use of inducible loss-of-function alleles of *Mll1* demonstrated that Mll1 plays an essential role in sustaining hematopoietic stem cells (HSCs) and developing B cells although its histone methyltransferase activity is dispensable for hematopoiesis (Mishra et al., Cell Rep 2011. 7(4), 1239-47).

Fusion of MLL with more than 60 different partners has been reported to date and has been associated with leukemia formation/progression (Meyer et al., Leukemia 2013. 27, 2165–2176). Interestingly, the SET (Su(var)3–9, enhancer of zeste, and trithorax) domain of MLL is not retained in chimeric proteins but is replaced by the fusion partner (Thiel et al., Bioessays 2012. 34, 771-80). Recruitment of chromatin modifying enzymes like Dot1L and/or the pTEFb complex by the fusion partner leads to enhanced transcription and transcriptional elongation of MLL target genes including *HOXA* genes (e.g. *HOXA9*) and the *HOX* cofactor *MEIS1* as the most prominent ones. Aberrant expression of these genes in turn blocks hematopoietic differentiation and enhances proliferation.

Menin which is encoded by the Multiple Endocrine Neoplasia type 1 (*MEN1*) gene is expressed ubiquitously and is predominantly localized in the nucleus. It has been shown

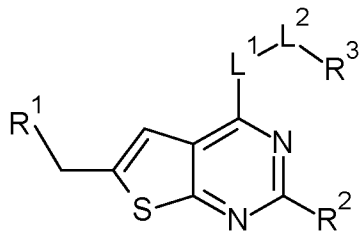
to interact with numerous proteins and is, therefore, involved in a variety of cellular processes. The best understood function of menin is its role as an oncogenic cofactor of MLL fusion proteins. Menin interacts with two motifs within the N-terminal fragment of MLL that is retained in all fusion proteins, MBM1 (menin-binding motif 1) and MBM2 (Thiel et al., Bioessays 2012. 34, 771-80). Menin/MLL interaction leads to the formation of a new interaction surface for lens epithelium-derived growth factor (LEDGF). Although MLL directly binds to LEDGF, menin is obligatory for the stable interaction between MLL and LEDGF and the gene specific chromatin recruitment of the MLL complex via the PWWP domain of LEDGF (Cermakova et al., Cancer Res 2014. 15, 5139-51; Yokoyama & Cleary, Cancer Cell 2008. 8, 36-46). Furthermore, numerous genetic studies have shown that menin is strictly required for oncogenic transformation by MLL fusion proteins suggesting the menin/MLL interaction as an attractive therapeutic target. For example, conditional deletion of *Men1* prevents leukomogenesis in bone marrow progenitor cells ectopically expressing MLL fusions (Chen et al., Proc Natl Acad Sci 2006. 103, 1018-23). Similarly, genetic disruption of menin/MLL fusion interaction by loss-of-function mutations abrogates the oncogenic properties of the MLL fusion proteins, blocks the development of leukemia *in vivo* and releases the differentiation block of MLL-transformed leukemic blasts. These studies also showed that menin is required for the maintenance of *HOX* gene expression by MLL fusion proteins (Yokoyama et al., Cell 2005. 123, 207-18). In addition, small molecule inhibitors of menin/MLL interaction have been developed suggesting druggability of this protein/protein interaction and have also demonstrated efficacy in preclinical models of AML (Borkin et al., Cancer Cell 2015. 27, 589-602; Cierpicki and Grembecka, Future Med Chem 2014. 6, 447-462). Together with the observation that menin is not a requisite cofactor of MLL1 during normal hematopoiesis (Li et al., Blood 2013. 122, 2039-2046), these data validate the disruption of menin/MLL interaction as a promising new therapeutic approach for the treatment of MLL rearranged leukemia and other cancers with an active *HOX/MEIS1* gene signature. For example, an internal partial tandem duplication (PTD) within the 5'region of the *MLL* gene represents another major aberration that is found predominantly in de novo and secondary AML as well as myeloid dysplasia syndromes. Although the molecular mechanism and the biological function of MLL-PTD is not well understood, new therapeutic targeting strategies affecting the menin/MLL interaction might also prove effective in the treatment of MLL-PTD-related leukemias. Furthermore, castration-resistant prostate cancer has been shown to be dependent on the menin/MLL interaction (Malik et al., Nat Med 2015. 21, 344-52).

Several references describe inhibitors targeting the menin-MLL interaction: WO2011029054, J Med Chem 2016, 59, 892-913 describes the preparation of

thienopyrimidine and benzodiazepine derivatives; WO2014164543 describes thienopyrimidine and thienopyridine derivatives; *Nature Chemical Biology* March 2012, *8*, 277-284 and Ren, J.; *et al. Bioorg Med Chem Lett* (2016), http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bmcl.2016.07.074 describe thienopyrimidine derivatives; *J Med Chem* 2014, *57*, 1543-1556 describes hydroxy- and aminomethylpiperidine derivatives; and *Future Med Chem* 2014, *6*, 447-462 reviews small molecule and peptidomimetic compounds. WO2017112768 describes inhibitors of the menin-MLL interaction.

DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The present invention concerns novel compounds of Formula (I):



(I),

and the tautomers and the stereoisomeric forms thereof, wherein

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of CH_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, and CF_3;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and CH_3;

L^1 represents a 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms provided that it is N-linked to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle; and

$--L^2\text{-}R^3$ is selected from (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g), wherein

(a) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>SO_2$, $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and $-CHR^{4a}CHR^5-$; wherein

(i) when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, then R^{4a} and R^5 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

(ii) when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1, then R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro,

-CN, -OR^8, and -$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; -OR^6; -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; -$C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^8, and -$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

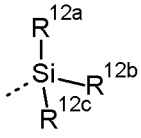
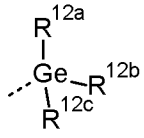
R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; or R^{4a} and R^{4b} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom; wherein

R^6, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^8, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and -$C(=O)NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{11} and -$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>CR^{4c}R^{4d}$ and -$CHR^{4c}CHR^{5a}$-, wherein R^{4c}, R^{4d}, and R^{5a} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of  and  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are each independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with a –OH or a $–NH_2$ substituent; and -OC_{1-6}alkyl; or

(c) --L^2-R^3 is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; Ar; Het^1; Het^2; a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; -CH_2-Ar; -CH_2-Het^1; -CH_2-Het^2;

and -CH_2-(a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system); when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1; or

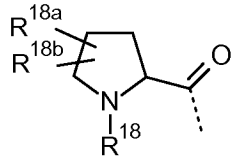
(e) --L^2-R^3 is –O-CHR^5-R^3 when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, wherein

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of -C(=O)$NR^{13a}R^{13b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -OR^{14}, and -$NR^{15a}R^{15b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; wherein

R^{13a}, R^{13b}, R^{14}, R^{15a} and R^{15b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro and -C(=O)$NR^{16a}R^{16b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{17} and -$NR^{16a}R^{16b}$; wherein

R^{16a}, R^{16b} and R^{17} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three fluoro substituents; -CN; Ar, Het^1; Het^2; and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(f) --L^2-R^3 is  , wherein

R^{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a fluoro or a –CN substituent; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of –OR^{19} and –$NR^{20a}R^{20b}$; wherein

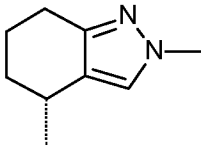
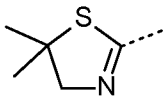
R^{19}, R^{20a} and R^{20b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and -C(=O)$NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of –OR^{22} and –$NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; wherein

R^{21a}, R^{21b} and R^{22} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^{18a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, fluoro and C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{18b} is selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -OC_{1-4}alkyl, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 fluoro substituents; or

R^{18a} and R^{18b} are bound to the same carbon atom and together form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom; or

(g) --L^2-R^3 is  or  ; and wherein

Ar is phenyl or naphthyl, each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and isoxazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of imidazothiazolyl, imidazoimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, isobenzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, isobenzofuranyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolizinyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, indazolyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolopyrimidinyl, imidazopyridinyl, imidazopyrazinyl, imidazopyridazinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

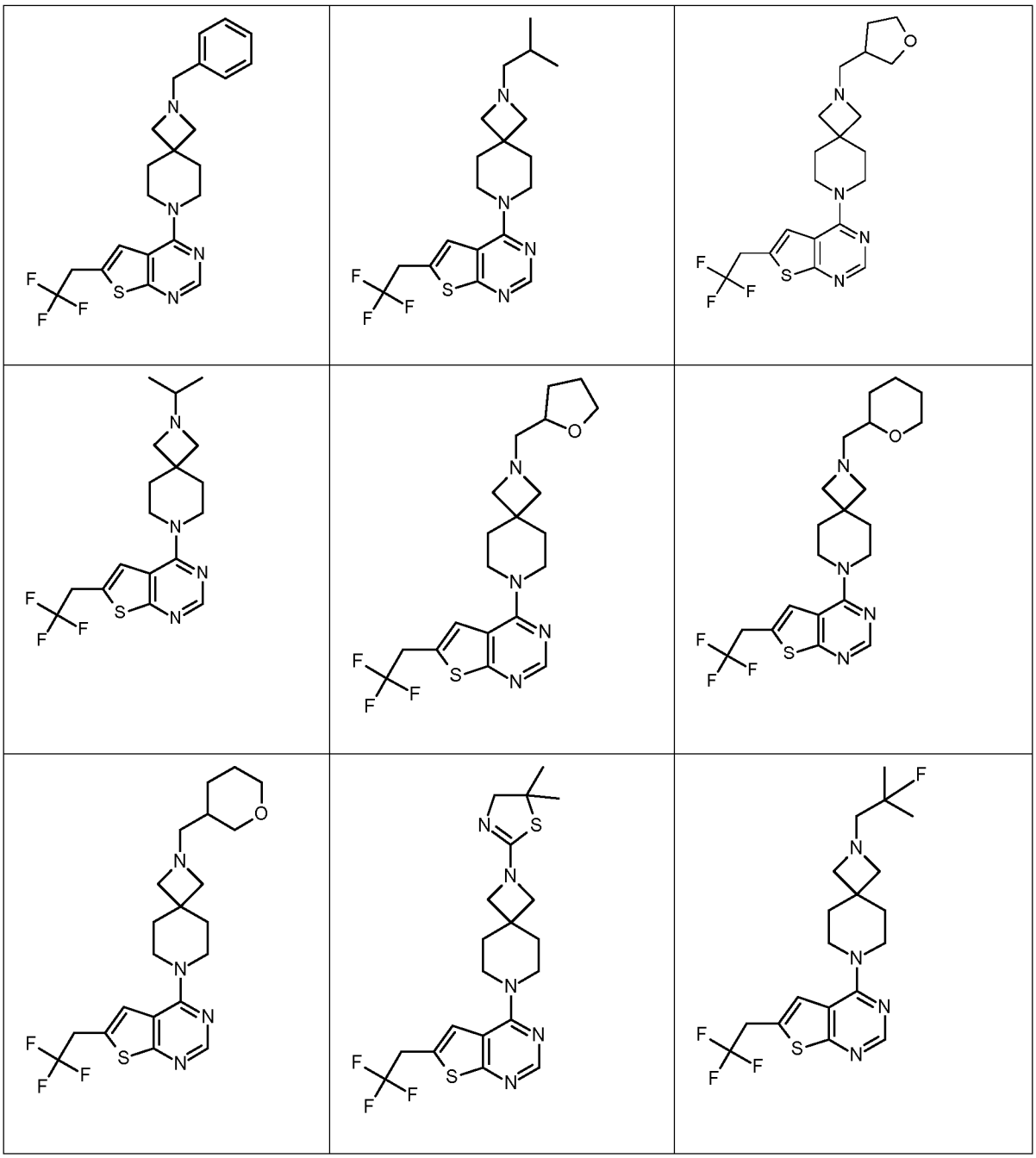
Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

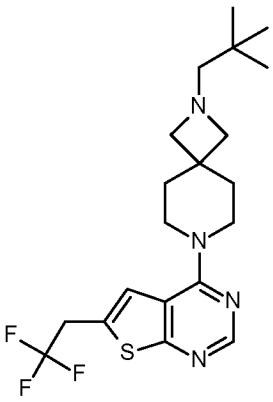
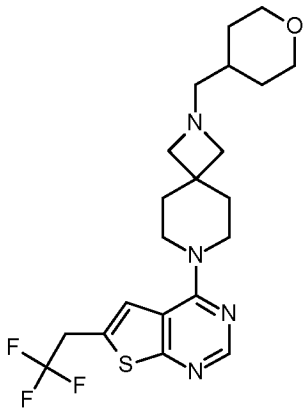
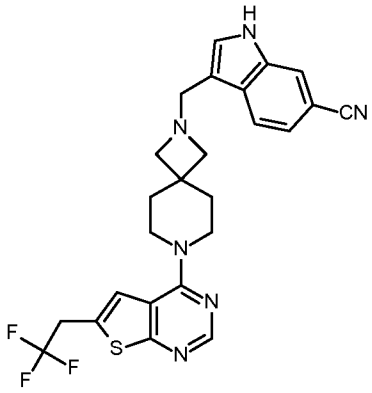
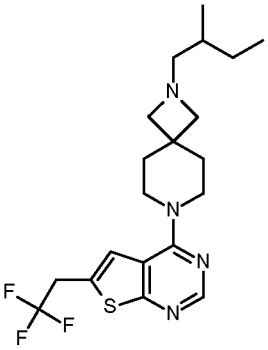
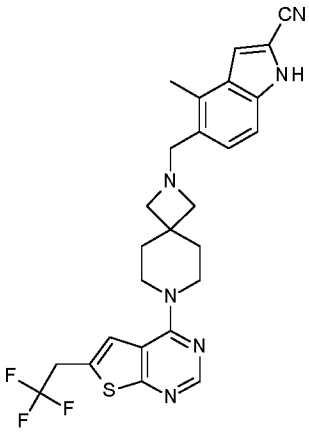
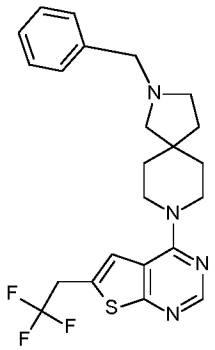
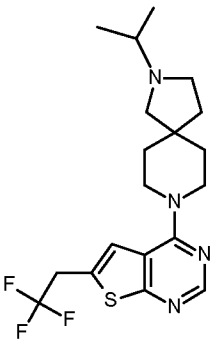
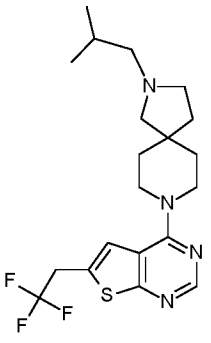
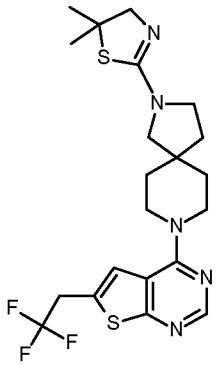
wherein

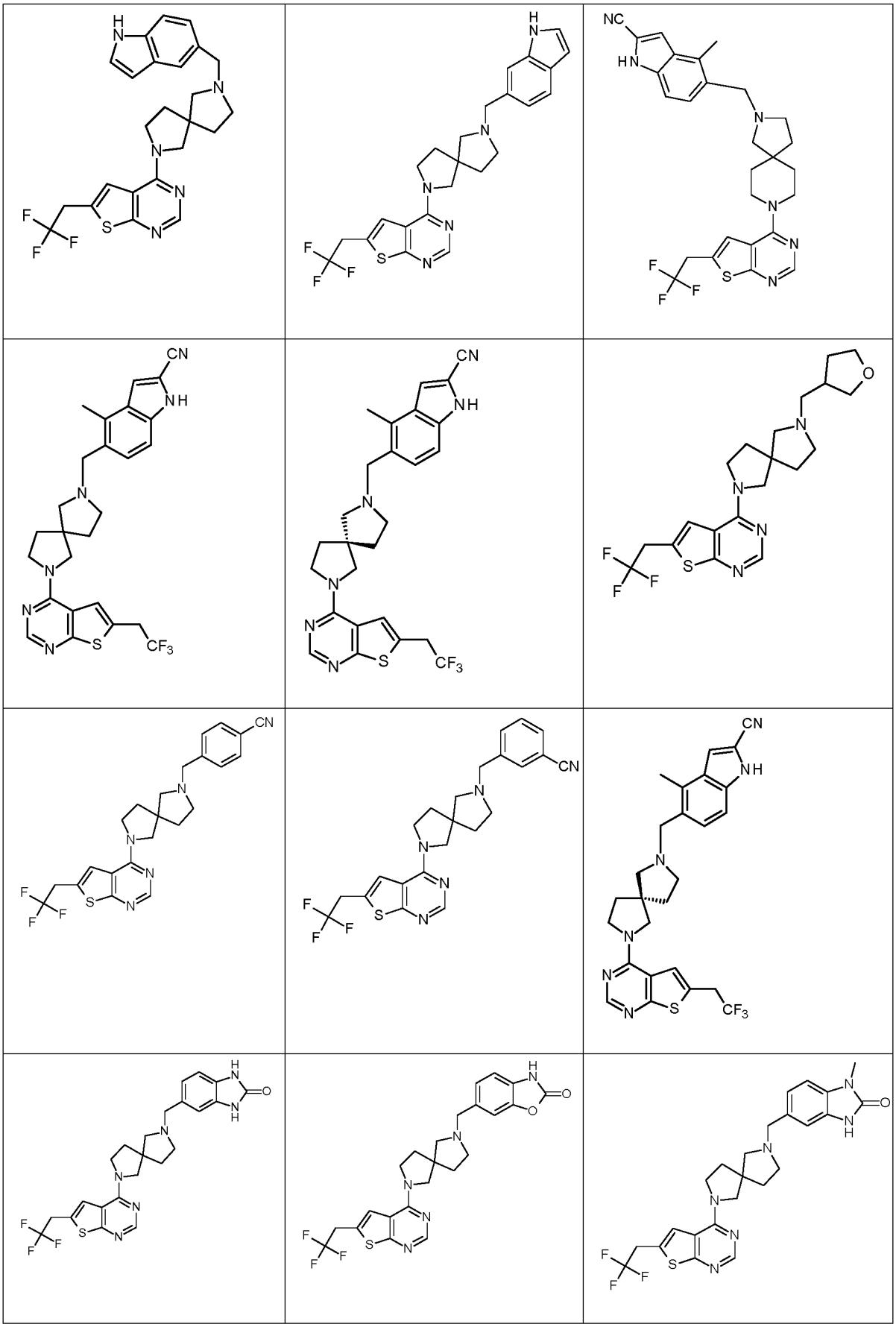
R^{24}, R^{25a}, R^{25b}, R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from

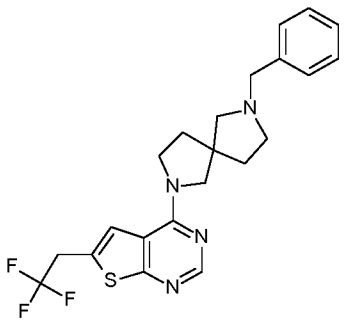
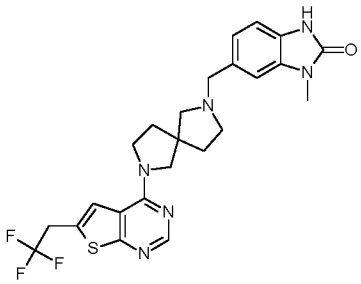
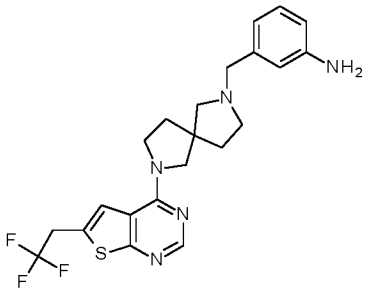
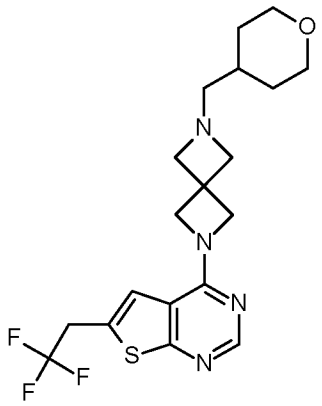
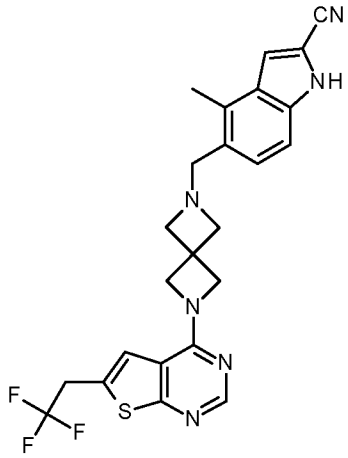
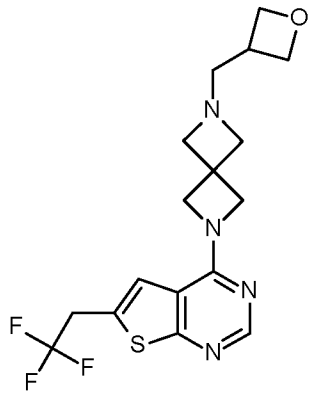
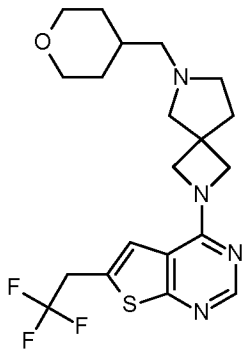
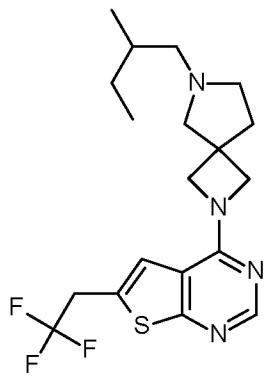
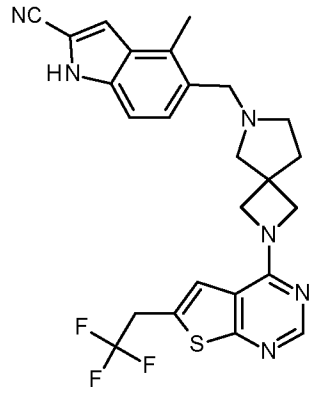
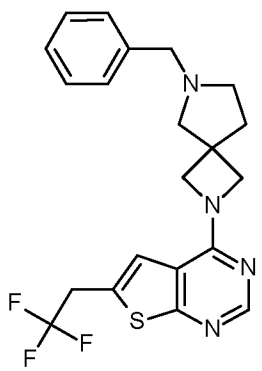
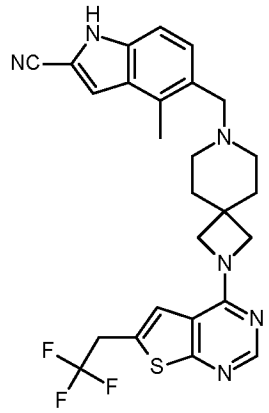
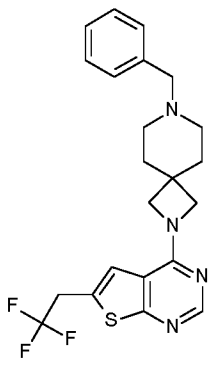
the group consisting of fluoro and -C(=O)$NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{29} and –$NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; wherein R^{28a}, R^{28b} and R^{29} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

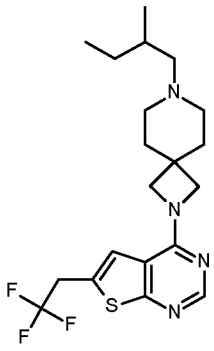
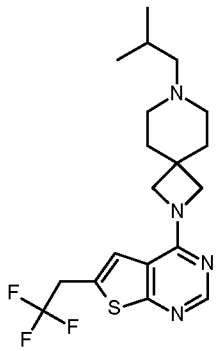
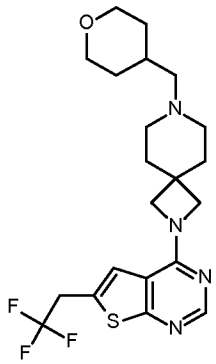
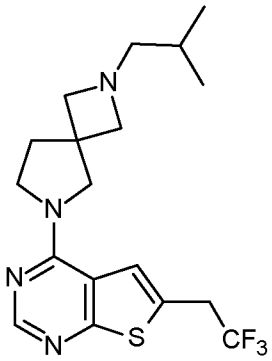
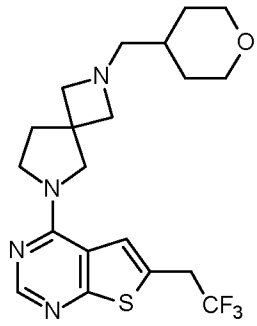
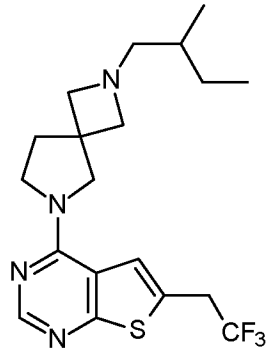
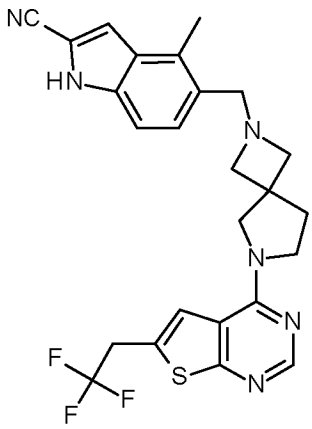
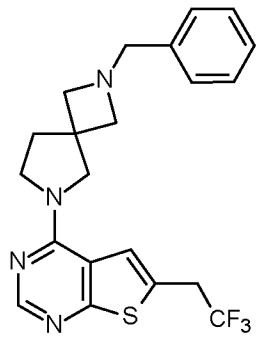
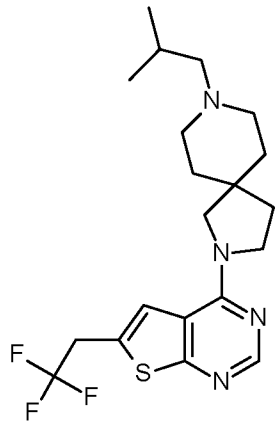
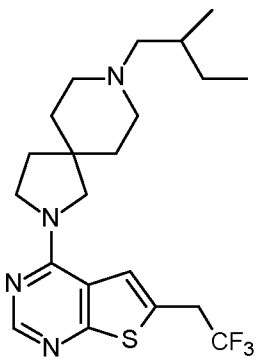
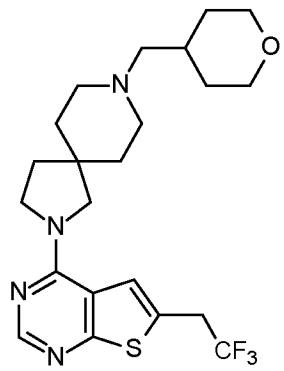
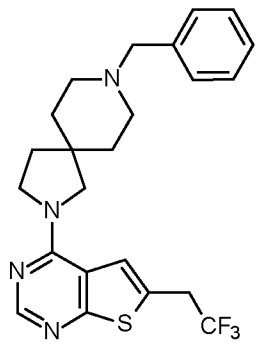
and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and the solvates thereof;
provided that the following compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof are excluded:

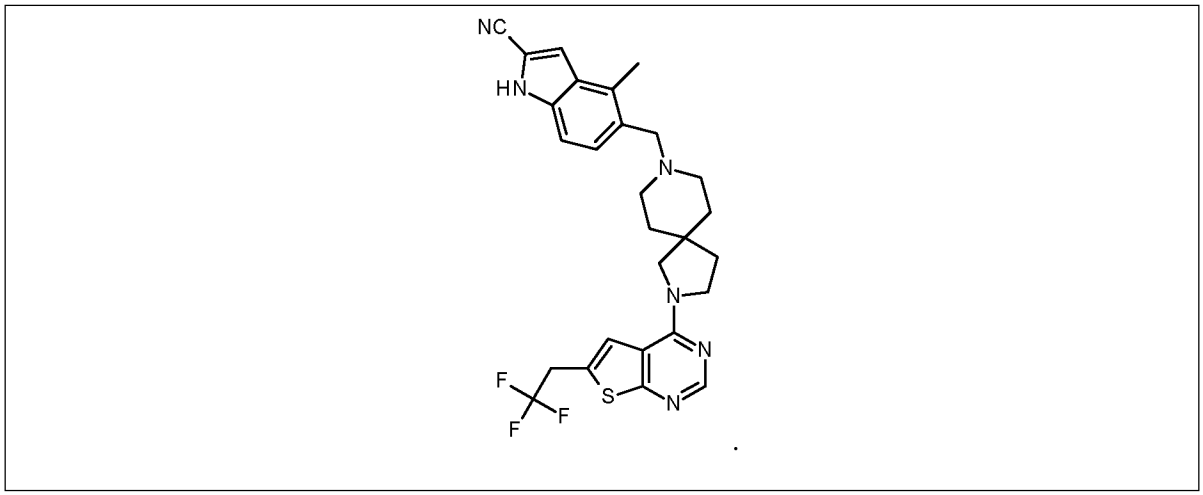






It is to be understood that the above proviso applies to all embodiments of the present invention described hereinafter.

The present invention also relates to a pharmaceutical composition comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or excipient.

Additionally, the invention relates to a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, for use as a medicament, and to a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, for use in the treatment or in the prevention of cancer, myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) and diabetes.

In a particular embodiment, the invention relates to a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, for use in the treatment or in the prevention of cancer.

In a specific embodiment said cancer is selected from leukemias, myeloma or a solid tumor cancer (e.g. prostate cancer, lung cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, colon cancer, liver cancer, melanoma and glioblastoma, etc.). In some embodiments, the leukemias include acute leukemias, chronic leukemias, myeloid leukemias, myelogeneous leukemias, lymphoblastic leukemias, lymphocytic leukemias, Acute myelogeneous leukemias (AML), Chronic myelogenous leukemias (CML), Acute lymphoblastic leukemias (ALL), Chronic lymphocytic leukemias (CLL), T cell prolymphocytic leukemias (T-PLL), Large granular lymphocytic leukemia, Hairy cell leukemia (HCL), MLL-rearranged leukemias, MLL-PTD leukemias, MLL amplified leukemias, MLL-positive leukemias, leukemias exhibiting *HOX/MEIS1* gene expression signatures etc.

The invention also relates to the use of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, in combination with an additional pharmaceutical agent for use in the treatment or prevention of cancer, myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) and diabetes.

Furthermore, the invention relates to a process for preparing a pharmaceutical composition according to the invention, characterized in that a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier is intimately mixed with a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof.

The invention also relates to a product comprising a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, and an additional pharmaceutical agent, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the treatment or prevention of cancer, myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) and diabetes.

Additionally, the invention relates to a method of treating or preventing a cell proliferative disease in a warm-blooded animal which comprises administering to the said animal an effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, as defined herein, or a pharmaceutical composition or combination as defined herein.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

The term 'halo' or 'halogen' as used herein represents fluoro, chloro, bromo and iodo.

The prefix 'C_{x-y}' (where x and y are integers) as used herein refers to the number of carbon atoms in a given group. Thus, a C_{1-6}alkyl group contains from 1 to 6 carbon atoms, a C_{3-6}cycloalkyl group contains from 3 to 6 carbon atoms, and so on.

The term 'C_{1-4}alkyl' as used herein as a group or part of a group represents a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radical having from 1 to 4 carbon atoms, such as methyl, ethyl, *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, *s*-butyl, *t*-butyl and the like.

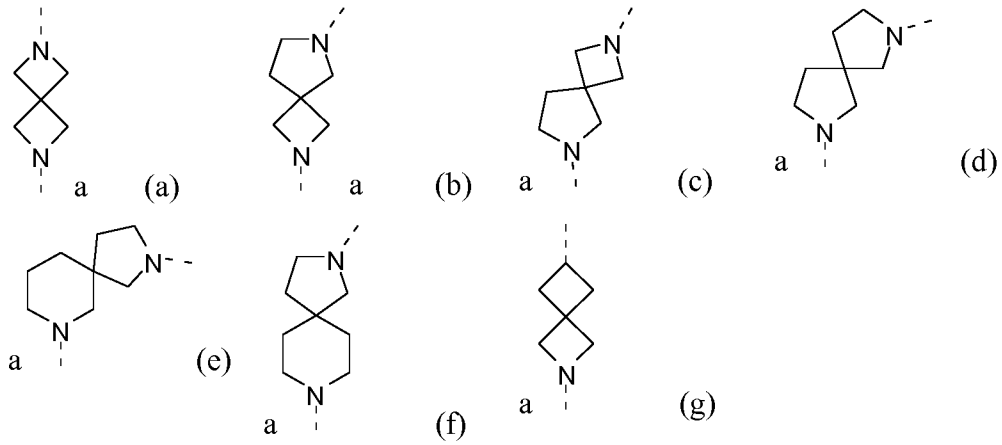
The term 'C_{2-4}alkyl' as used herein as a group or part of a group represents a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radical having from 2 to 4 carbon atoms, such as ethyl, *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, *s*-butyl, *t*-butyl and the like.

The term 'C_{1-6}alkyl' as used herein as a group or part of a group represents a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radical having from 1 to 6 carbon atoms such as the groups defined for C_{1-4}alkyl and *n*-pentyl, *n*-hexyl, 2-methylbutyl and the like.

The term 'C_{3-6}alkyl' as used herein as a group or part of a group represents a straight or branched chain saturated hydrocarbon radical having from 3 to 6 carbon atoms such as *n*-propyl, isopropyl, *n*-butyl, *s*-butyl, *t*-butyl, *n*-pentyl, *n*-hexyl, 2-methylbutyl and the like.

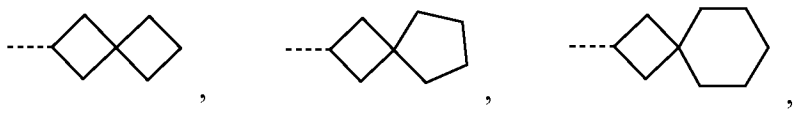
The term 'C_{3-5}cycloalkyl' as used herein as a group or part of a group defines a saturated, cyclic hydrocarbon radical having from 3 to 5 carbon atoms, such as cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl and cyclopentyl.

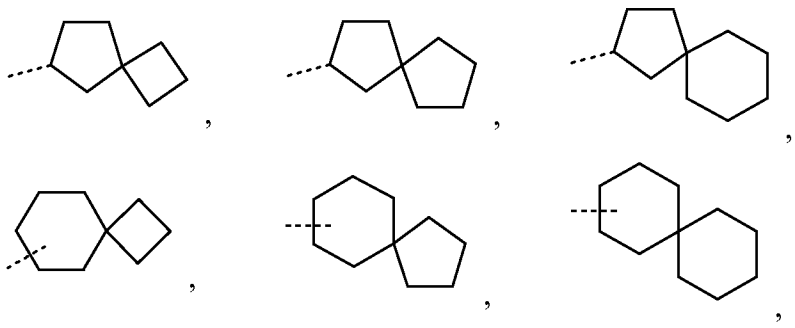
The term 'spirobicyclic' as used herein as group or part of a group represents cyclic systems wherein two cycles are joined at a single atom. Examples of these systems are 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic systems containing one or two N-atoms, wherein one of the nitrogen atoms is always linked to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle in the compounds of Formula (I) as defined herein. Such spirocyclic systems include, but are not limited to systems resulting from the combination of e.g. piperidine, pyrrolidine, azetidine, and cyclobutane rings. Examples of such systems include, but are not limited to (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) below and the like



wherein a represents the position of linkage to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle. The skilled person will understand that in these particular examples, the options for --L^2-R^3 defined herein when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1, apply to examples (a)-(f); while the options for --L^2-R^3 defined herein when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, apply to example (g).

Examples of 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic systems include, but are not limited to





and the like.

In general, whenever the term 'substituted' is used in the present invention, it is meant, unless otherwise indicated or clear from the context, to indicate that one or more hydrogens, in particular from 1 to 4 hydrogens, more in particular from 1 to 3 hydrogens, preferably 1 or 2 hydrogens, more preferably 1 hydrogen, on the atom or radical indicated in the expression using 'substituted' are replaced with a selection from the indicated group, provided that the normal valency is not exceeded, and that the substitution results in a chemically stable compound, i.e. a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture.

Combinations of substituents and/or variables are permissible only if such combinations result in chemically stable compounds. 'Stable compound' is meant to indicate a compound that is sufficiently robust to survive isolation to a useful degree of purity from a reaction mixture.

The skilled person will understand that when an atom or radical is substituted with 'a substituent', it is meant that the atom or radical referred to is substituted with one substituent selected from the indicated group.

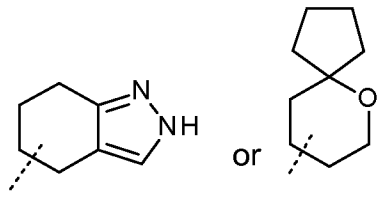
The skilled person will understand that the term 'optionally substituted' means that the atom or radical indicated in the expression using 'optionally substituted' may or may not be substituted (this means substituted or unsubstituted respectively).

When two or more substituents are present on a moiety they may, where possible and unless otherwise indicated or clear from the context, replace hydrogens on the same atom or they may replace hydrogen atoms on different atoms in the moiety.

It will be clear for the skilled person that, unless otherwise is indicated or is clear from the context, a substituent on a heterocyclyl group may replace any hydrogen atom on a ring carbon atom or on a ring heteroatom.

Within the context of this invention 'saturated' means 'fully saturated', if not otherwise specified.

A 'non-aromatic group' embraces unsaturated ring systems without aromatic character, partially saturated and fully saturated carbocyclic and heterocyclic ring systems. The term 'partially saturated' refers to rings wherein the ring structure(s) contain(s) at least one multiple bond e.g. a C=C, N=C bond. The term 'fully saturated' refers to rings where there are no multiple bonds between ring atoms. Thus, a 'non-aromatic heterocyclyl' is a non-aromatic monocyclic or bicyclic system, unless otherwise specified, having for example, 3 to 12 ring members, more usually 5 to 10 ring members. Examples of monocyclic groups are groups containing 4 to 7 ring members, more usually, 5 or 6 ring members. Examples of bicyclic groups are those containing 8 to 12, more usually 9 or 10 ring members.

Non-limiting examples of monocyclic heterocyclyl systems containing at least one heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur (N, O, S) include, but are not limited to 4- to 7-membered heterocyclyl systems such as azetidinyl, oxetanyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyranyl, dihydropyranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, morpholinyl, thiomorpholinyl, and tetrahydro-2H-thiopyranyl 1,1-dioxide, in particular azetidinyl, oxetanyl, pyrrolidinyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, piperidinyl, piperazinyl, pyranyl, dihydropyranyl, tetrahydropyranyl, morpholinyl, and thiomorpholiny. Non-limiting examples of bicyclic heterocyclyl systems containing at least one heteroatom selected from nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur (N, O, S) include, but are not limited to octahydro-1H-indolyl, indolinyl, 

. Unless otherwise specified, each can be bound to the remainder of the molecule of Formula (I) through any available ring carbon atom (C-linked) or nitrogen atom (N-linked), and may optionally be substituted, where possible, on carbon and/or nitrogen atoms according to the embodiments.

Examples of a C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen atom include, but are not limited to, azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl, bound to the rest of the molecule through an available carbon atom.

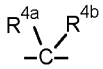
The term 'C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom' as used herein alone or as part of another group, defines a saturated, cyclic hydrocarbon radical containing an oxygen atom having from 4 to 6 ring members, such as oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, and tetrahydropyranyl.

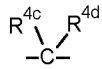
Whenever substituents are represented by chemical structure, '---' represents the bond of attachment to the remainder of the molecule of Formula (I).

Lines (such as '---') drawn into ring systems indicate that the bond may be attached to any of the suitable ring atoms.

Het^1 and Het^2 may be attached to the remainder of the molecule of Formula (I) through any available ring carbon or nitrogen atom as appropriate, if not otherwise specified.

It will be clear that a saturated cyclic moiety may, where possible, have substituents on both carbon and N-atoms, unless otherwise is indicated or is clear from the context.

It will be clear that when L^2 is $>SO_2$, this is equivalent to L^2 is $-SO_2-$. It will be clear that when L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, this is equivalent to L is  . For example, in compound 1, L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$ wherein both R^{4a} and R^{4b} are hydrogen.

Similar, it will be clear that when L^2 is $>CR^{4c}R^{4d}$, this is equivalent to L is  .

When any variable occurs more than one time in any constituent, each definition is independent.

When any variable occurs more than one time in any formula (e.g. Formula (I)), each definition is independent.

The term 'subject' as used herein, refers to an animal, preferably a mammal (e.g. cat, dog, primate or human), more preferably a human, who is or has been the object of treatment, observation or experiment.

The term 'therapeutically effective amount' as used herein, means that amount of active compound or pharmaceutical agent that elicits the biological or medicinal response in a tissue system, animal or human that is being sought by a researcher, veterinarian, medicinal doctor or other clinician, which includes alleviation or reversal of the symptoms of the disease or disorder being treated.

The term 'composition' is intended to encompass a product comprising the specified ingredients in the specified amounts, as well as any product which results, directly or indirectly, from combinations of the specified ingredients in the specified amounts.

The term 'treatment', as used herein, is intended to refer to all processes wherein there may be a slowing, interrupting, arresting or stopping of the progression of a disease, but does not necessarily indicate a total elimination of all symptoms.

The term 'compound(s) of the (present) invention' or 'compound(s) according to the (present) invention' as used herein, is meant to include the compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof.

As used herein, any chemical formula with bonds shown only as solid lines and not as solid wedged or hashed wedged bonds, or otherwise indicated as having a particular configuration (e.g. *R*, *S*) around one or more atoms, contemplates each possible stereoisomer, or mixture of two or more stereoisomers.

Hereinbefore and hereinafter, the term 'compound(s) of Formula (I)' is meant to include the tautomers thereof and the stereoisomeric forms thereof.

The terms 'stereoisomers', 'stereoisomeric forms' or 'stereochemically isomeric forms' hereinbefore or hereinafter are used interchangeably.

The invention includes all stereoisomers of the compounds of the invention either as a pure stereoisomer or as a mixture of two or more stereoisomers.

Enantiomers are stereoisomers that are non-superimposable mirror images of each other. A 1:1 mixture of a pair of enantiomers is a racemate or racemic mixture.

Atropisomers (or atropoisomers) are stereoisomers which have a particular spatial configuration, resulting from a restricted rotation about a single bond, due to large steric hindrance. All atropisomeric forms of the compounds of Formula (I) are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

Diastereomers (or diastereoisomers) are stereoisomers that are not enantiomers, i.e. they are not related as mirror images. If a compound contains a double bond, the substituents may be in the *E* or the *Z* configuration.

Substituents on bivalent cyclic saturated or partially saturated radicals may have either the cis- or trans-configuration; for example if a compound contains a disubstituted cycloalkyl group, the substituents may be in the cis or trans configuration.

Therefore, the invention includes enantiomers, atropisomers, diastereomers, racemates, *E* isomers, *Z* isomers, cis isomers, trans isomers and mixtures thereof, whenever chemically possible.

The meaning of all those terms, i.e. enantiomers, atropisomers, diastereomers, racemates, *E* isomers, *Z* isomers, cis isomers, trans isomers and mixtures thereof are known to the skilled person.

The absolute configuration is specified according to the Cahn-Ingold-Prelog system. The configuration at an asymmetric atom is specified by either *R* or *S*. Resolved stereoisomers whose absolute configuration is not known can be designated by (+) or (-) depending on the direction in which they rotate plane polarized light. For instance, resolved enantiomers whose absolute configuration is not known can be designated by (+) or (-) depending on the direction in which they rotate plane polarized light.

When a specific stereoisomer is identified, this means that said stereoisomer is substantially free, i.e. associated with less than 50%, preferably less than 20%, more preferably less than 10%, even more preferably less than 5%, in particular less than 2% and most preferably less than 1%, of the other stereoisomers. Thus, when a compound of Formula (I) is for instance specified as (*R*), this means that the compound is substantially free of the (*S*) isomer; when a compound of Formula (I) is for instance specified as *E*, this means that the compound is substantially free of the *Z* isomer; when a compound of Formula (I) is for instance specified as cis, this means that the compound is substantially free of the trans isomer.

Some of the compounds according to Formula (I) may also exist in their tautomeric form. Such forms in so far as they may exist, although not explicitly indicated in the above Formula (I) are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention. It follows that a single compound may exist in both stereoisomeric and tautomeric form.

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts include acid addition salts and base addition salts. Such salts may be formed by conventional means, for example by reaction of a free acid or a free base form with one or more equivalents of an appropriate base or acid, optionally in a solvent, or in a medium in which the salt is insoluble, followed by removal of said solvent, or said medium, using standard techniques (e.g. *in vacuo*, by freeze-drying or by filtration). Salts may also be prepared by exchanging a counter-ion of a compound of the invention in the form of a salt with another counter-ion, for example using a suitable ion exchange resin.

The pharmaceutically acceptable salts as mentioned hereinabove or hereinafter are meant to comprise the therapeutically active non-toxic acid and base salt forms which the compounds of Formula (I) and solvates thereof, are able to form.

Appropriate acids comprise, for example, inorganic acids such as hydrohalic acids, e.g. hydrochloric or hydrobromic acid, sulfuric, nitric, phosphoric and the like acids; or organic acids such as, for example, acetic, propanoic, hydroxyacetic, lactic, pyruvic, oxalic (i.e. ethanedioic), malonic, succinic (i.e. butanedioic acid), maleic, fumaric, malic, tartaric, citric, methanesulfonic, ethanesulfonic, benzenesulfonic, p-toluenesulfonic, cyclamic, salicylic, p-aminosalicylic, pamoic and the like acids. Conversely said salt forms can be converted by treatment with an appropriate base into the free base form.

The compounds of Formula (I) and solvates thereof containing an acidic proton may also be converted into their non-toxic metal or amine salt forms by treatment with appropriate organic and inorganic bases.

Appropriate base salt forms comprise, for example, the ammonium salts, the alkali and earth alkaline metal salts, e.g. the lithium, sodium, potassium, cesium, magnesium, calcium salts and the like, salts with organic bases, e.g. primary, secondary and tertiary aliphatic and aromatic amines such as methylamine, ethylamine, propylamine, isopropylamine, the four butylamine isomers, dimethylamine, diethylamine, diethanolamine, dipropylamine, diisopropylamine, di-n-butylamine, pyrrolidine, piperidine, morpholine, trimethylamine, triethylamine, tripropylamine, quinuclidine, pyridine, quinoline and isoquinoline; the benzathine, N-methyl-D-glucamine, hydrabamine salts, and salts with amino acids such as, for example, arginine, lysine and the like. Conversely the salt form can be converted by treatment with acid into the free acid form.

The term solvate comprises the solvent addition forms as well as the salts thereof, which the compounds of Formula (I) are able to form. Examples of such solvent addition forms are e.g. hydrates, alcoholates and the like.

The compounds of the invention as prepared in the processes described below may be synthesized in the form of mixtures of enantiomers, in particular racemic mixtures of enantiomers, that can be separated from one another following art-known resolution procedures. A manner of separating the enantiomeric forms of the compounds of Formula (I), and pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and solvates thereof, involves liquid chromatography using a chiral stationary phase. Said pure stereochemically isomeric forms may also be derived from the corresponding pure stereochemically isomeric forms of the appropriate starting materials, provided that the reaction occurs stereospecifically. Preferably if a specific stereoisomer is desired, said compound would be synthesized by stereospecific methods of preparation. These methods will advantageously employ enantiomerically pure starting materials.

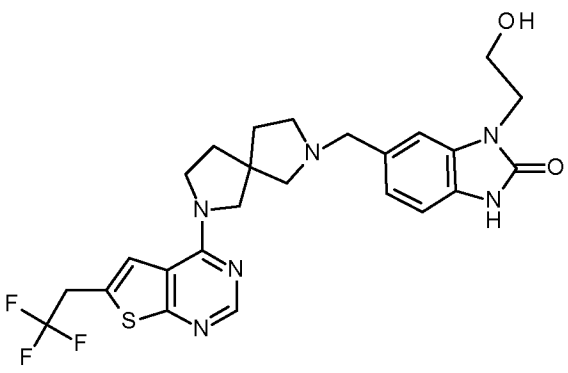
The present invention also embraces isotopically-labeled compounds of the present invention which are identical to those recited herein, but for the fact that one or more atoms are replaced by an atom having an atomic mass or mass number different from the atomic mass or mass number usually found in nature (or the most abundant one found in nature).

All isotopes and isotopic mixtures of any particular atom or element as specified herein are contemplated within the scope of the compounds of the invention, either naturally occurring or synthetically produced, either with natural abundance or in an isotopically enriched form. Exemplary isotopes that can be incorporated into compounds of the invention include isotopes of hydrogen, carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, sulfur, fluorine, chlorine and iodine, such as ^{2}H, ^{3}H, ^{11}C, ^{13}C, ^{14}C , ^{13}N, ^{15}O, ^{17}O, ^{18}O, ^{32}P, ^{33}P,

^{35}S, ^{18}F, ^{36}Cl, ^{122}I, ^{123}I, ^{125}I, ^{131}I, ^{75}Br, ^{76}Br, ^{77}Br and ^{82}Br. Preferably, the radioactive isotope is selected from the group of ^{2}H, ^{3}H, ^{11}C and ^{18}F. More preferably, the radioactive isotope is ^{2}H. In particular, deuterated compounds are intended to be included within the scope of the present invention.

Certain isotopically-labeled compounds of the present invention (e.g., those labeled with ^{3}H and ^{14}C) may be useful for example in substrate tissue distribution assays. Tritiated (^{3}H) and carbon-l4 (^{14}C) isotopes are useful for their ease of preparation and detectability. Further, substitution with heavier isotopes such as deuterium (i.e., ^{2}H may afford certain therapeutic advantages resulting from greater metabolic stability (e.g., increased *in vivo* half-life or reduced dosage requirements) and hence may be preferred in some circumstances. Thus, in a particular embodiment of the present invention, R^2 is selected from hydrogen or deuterium, in particular deuterium. In another embodiment, L^2 can be $>C(^{2}H)_2$. Positron emitting isotopes such as ^{15}O, ^{13}N, ^{11}C and ^{18}F are useful for positron emission tomography (PET) studies. PET imaging in cancer finds utility in helping locate and identify tumours, stage the disease and determine suitable treatment. Human cancer cells overexpress many receptors or proteins that are potential disease-specific molecular targets. Radiolabelled tracers that bind with high affinity and specificity to such receptors or proteins on tumour cells have great potential for diagnostic imaging and targeted radionuclide therapy (Charron, Carlie L. et al. Tetrahedron Lett. 2016, 57(37), 4119-4127). Additionally, target-specific PET radiotracers may be used as biomarkers to examine and evaluate pathology, by for example, measuring target expression and treatment response (Austin R. et al. Cancer Letters (2016), doi: 10.1016/j.canlet.2016.05.008).

The present invention relates in particular to compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the embodiments, wherein also the following compound and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof, are excluded:



The present invention relates in particular to compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the embodiments, wherein the intermediates and compounds described in WO2017/112768, in as far as they are covered by the present invention, are excluded.

The present invention relates in particular to compounds of Formula (I) as defined herein, and the tautomers and the stereoisomeric forms thereof, wherein

R^1 is CF_3;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and CH_3;

L^1 represents a 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms provided that it is N-linked to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle; and

--L^2-R^3 is selected from (a), (b), (c), (d), (f) or (g), wherein

(a) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of >$CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and -$CHR^{4a}CHR^5$-; wherein L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1; R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; -C(=O)$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^8, and -$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; -OR^6; and C_{1-4}alkyl;

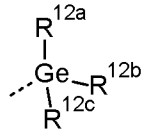
R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; or R^{4a} and R^{4b} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom; wherein

R^6, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^8, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{11} and -$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

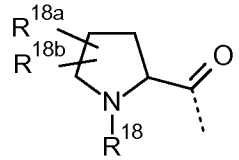
R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) L^2 is >$CR^{4c}R^{4d}$, wherein R^{4c} and R^{4d} are hydrogen; and

R^3 is  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are C_{1-6}alkyl l; or

(c) --L^2-R^3 is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is -CH_2-Ar; or

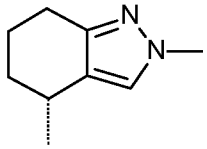
(f) --L^2-R^3 is  , wherein

R^{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; and C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{18a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, and fluoro;

R^{18b} is selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -OC_{1-4}alkyl, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 fluoro substituents; or

R^{18a} and R^{18b} are bound to the same carbon atom and together form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl; or

(g) --L^2-R^3 is  ; and wherein

Ar is phenyl which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OR^{24}, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with -OR^{26};

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, and isoxazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of indolyl, imidazopyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -CN, -OR^{26}, and -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with -OR^{26};

wherein

R^{24}, R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with $-NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; wherein

R^{28a} and R^{28b} are hydrogen;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and the solvates thereof.

The present invention relates in particular to compounds of Formula (I) as defined herein, and the tautomers and the stereoisomeric forms thereof, wherein

(a) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>SO_2$, $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and $-CHR^{4a}CHR^5-$; wherein

(i) when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, then R^{4a} and R^5 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

(ii) when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1, then R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

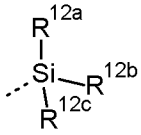
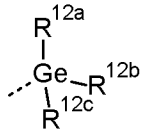
R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; or $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$ form a $>C_{3-5}$cycloalkanediyl or a >C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclediyl containing an oxygen atom; wherein

R^6, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^8, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and $-C(=O)NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-OR^{11}$ and $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

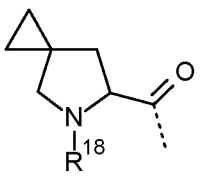
R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

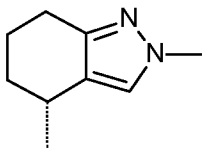
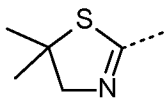
(b) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>CR^{4c}R^{4d}$ and $-CHR^{4c}CHR^{5a}-$, wherein R^{4c}, R^{4d}, and R^{5a} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of  and  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are each independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with a –OH or a $–NH_2$ substituent; or

(c) $--L^2-R^3$ is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1; $-CH_2$-Ar, $-CH_2$-Het^1, and $-CH_2$-(a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system); when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1; or

(e) $--L^2-R^3$ is selected from the group consisting of  , wherein R^{18} is hydrogen; or

(f) $--L^2-R^3$ is  or  ; and wherein

Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $–C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and isoxazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl

selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –$C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl selected from azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl;

wherein
R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and the solvates thereof.

The present invention relates in particular to compounds of Formula (I) as defined herein, and the tautomers and the stereoisomeric forms thereof, wherein

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of CH_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, and CF_3;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and CH_3;

L^1 represents a 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms provided that it is N-linked to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle; and

--L^2-R^3 is selected from (a), (b), (d), (e), or (f), wherein

(a) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>SO_2$, $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and -$CHR^{4a}CHR^5$-; wherein

(i) when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, then R^{4a} and R^5 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; -OR^6; -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; -$C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^8, and -$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

(ii) when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1, then R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of -$C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^8, and

$-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

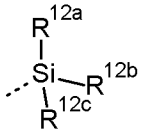
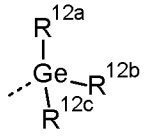
R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; or R^{4a} and R^{4b} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom; wherein

R^6, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^8, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and $-C(=O)NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-OR^{11}$ and $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>CR^{4c}R^{4d}$ and $-CHR^{4c}CHR^{5a}-$, wherein R^{4c}, R^{4d}, and R^{5a} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of  and  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are each independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with a –OH or a $–NH_2$ substituent; and $-OC_{1-6}$alkyl; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; Ar; Het^1; Het^2; a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; $-CH_2$-Ar; $-CH_2$-Het^1; $-CH_2$-Het^2; and $-CH_2$-(a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system); when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1; or

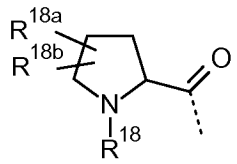
(e) $--L^2$-R^3 is $–O$-CHR^5-R^3 when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, wherein

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of -C(=O)$NR^{13a}R^{13b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -OR^{14}, and -$NR^{15a}R^{15b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; wherein

R^{13a}, R^{13b}, R^{14}, R^{15a} and R^{15b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro and -C(=O)$NR^{16a}R^{16b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{17} and -$NR^{16a}R^{16b}$; wherein

R^{16a}, R^{16b} and R^{17} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three fluoro substituents; -CN; Ar, Het^1; Het^2; and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(f) --L^2-R^3 is  , wherein

R^{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a fluoro or a –CN substituent; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of –OR^{19} and –$NR^{20a}R^{20b}$; wherein

R^{19}, R^{20a} and R^{20b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and -C(=O)$NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of –OR^{22} and –$NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; wherein

R^{21a}, R^{21b} and R^{22} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^{18a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, fluoro and C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{18b} is selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -OC_{1-4}alkyl, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 fluoro substituents; or

R^{18a} and R^{18b} are bound to the same carbon atom and together form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom;

and wherein

Ar is phenyl or naphthyl, each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, $-OR^{24}$, $-NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and isoxazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of imidazothiazolyl, imidazoimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, isobenzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, isobenzofuranyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolizinyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, indazolyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolopyrimidinyl, imidazopyridinyl, imidazopyrazinyl, imidazopyridazinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, $-OR^{24}$, $-NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, $-OR^{24}$, $-NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

wherein

R^{24}, R^{25a}, R^{25b}, R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro and $-C(=O)NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-OR^{29}$ and $-NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; wherein

R^{28a}, R^{28b} and R^{29} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and the solvates thereof.

The present invention relates in particular to compounds of Formula (I) as defined herein, and the tautomers and the stereoisomeric forms thereof, wherein

R^1 is CF_3;

(a) L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$; wherein

R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

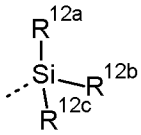
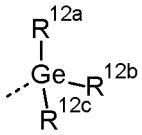
R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; wherein

R^{7a} and R^{7b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-OR^{11}$ and $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

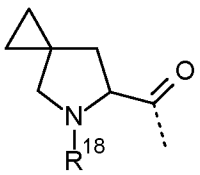
R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) L^2 is $>CR^{4c}R^{4d}$, wherein R^{4c} and R^{4d} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

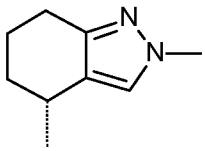
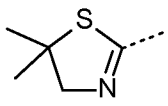
R^3 is selected from the group consisting of  and  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are each independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with a $-NH_2$ substituent; or

(c) $--L^2-R^3$ is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, $-CH_2$-Ar, $-CH_2-Het^1$, and $-CH_2$-(a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system); when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1; or

(e) $--L^2-R^3$ is selected from the group consisting of  , wherein

R^{18} is hydrogen; or

(f) --L^2-R^3 is  or  ; and wherein

Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with a halo substituent;

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, and 4- or 5-thiazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl selected from azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl;

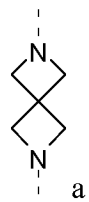
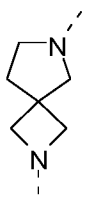
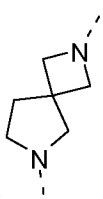
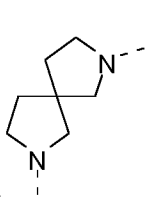
wherein
R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl;

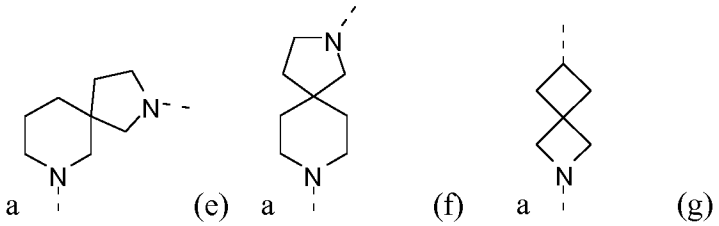
and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and the solvates thereof.

The present invention relates in particular to compounds of Formula (I) as defined herein, and the tautomers and the stereoisomeric forms thereof, wherein

R^1 is CF_3;

L^1 represents a N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms selected from the group consisting of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g)

 a (a)  a (b)  a (c)  a (d)



wherein a represents the position of linkage to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle;

(a) L^2 is $>CH_2$; and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) $--L^2-R^3$ is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; and wherein

Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with a halo substituent; and

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, and 4- or 5-thiazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and C_{1-4}alkyl;

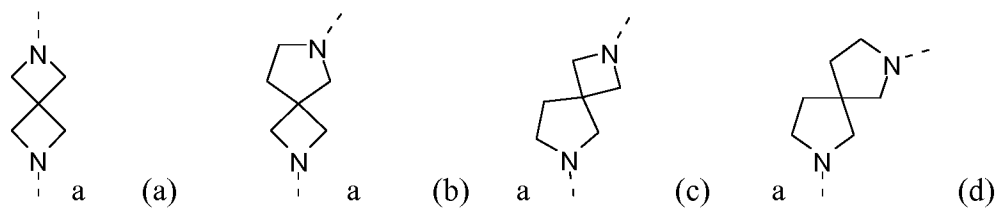
and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and the solvates thereof.

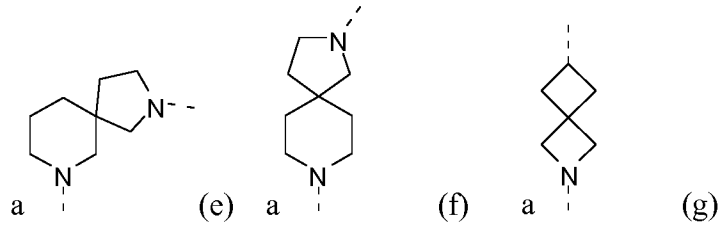
The present invention relates in particular to compounds of Formula (I) as defined herein, and the tautomers and the stereoisomeric forms thereof, wherein

R^1 is CF_3;

R^2 is hydrogen;

L^1 represents a N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms selected from the group consisting of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g)





wherein a represents the position of linkage to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle;

(a) L^2 is $>CH_2$; and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) $--L^2-R^3$ is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; and wherein

Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with a halo substituent; and

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, and imidazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and C_{1-4}alkyl;

and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts and the solvates thereof.

Another embodiment of the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments wherein one or more of the following restrictions apply:

(a) R^1 is CF_3;

(b) R^2 is hydrogen;

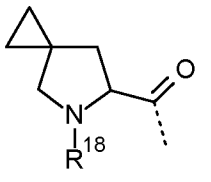
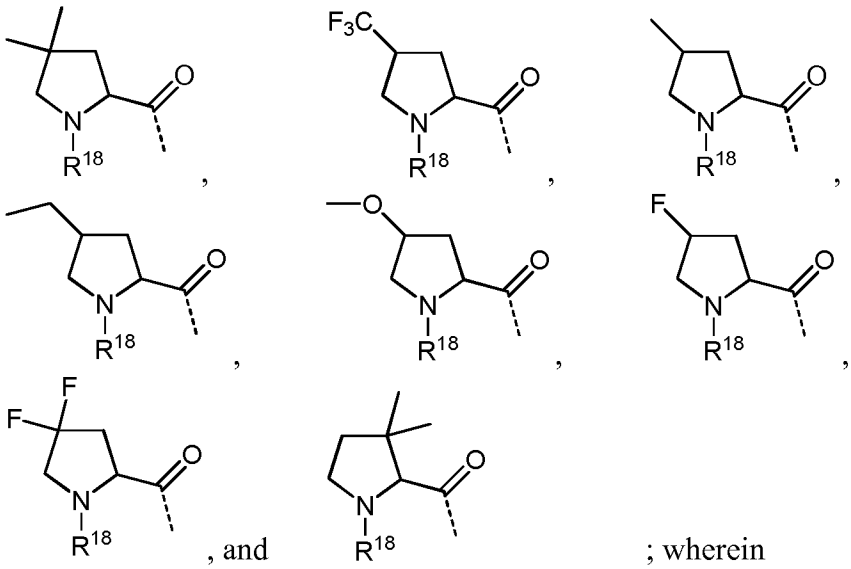
(c) L^1 is a N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms selected from the group consisting of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) as defined herein;

(d) L^1 is a N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms selected from the group consisting of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), and (f) as defined herein;

(e) L^1 is a N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms selected from the group consisting of (c) and (e);

(f) L^2 is $>CH_2$;

(g) L^2 is $>CH_2$; and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system;

(h) $--L^2-R^3$ is selected from the group consisting of  ,  , and ; wherein

R^{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a fluoro or –CN substituent; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $–OR^{19}$ and $–NR^{20a}R^{20b}$; wherein

R^{19}, R^{20a} and R^{20b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and $-C(=O)NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $–OR^{22}$ and $–NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; wherein

R^{21a}, R^{21b} and R^{22} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl;

(i) Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with one or two independently selected halo substituents;

(j) Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with one halo substituent;

(k) Ar is phenyl;

(l) Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, and

pyrazinyl; or is a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{25}$, $-NR^{26a}R^{26b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{26a}R^{26b}$; wherein R^{25}, R^{26a}, and R^{26b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl;

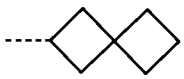
(m) Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, pyridyl, pyridazinyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, and pyrazinyl; or is a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -CN, $-OR^{25}$, $-NR^{26a}R^{26b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{26a}R^{26b}$; wherein R^{25}, R^{26a}, and R^{26b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl;

(n) Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, pyrrolyl, pyridazinyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, and pyrazinyl; or is a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and C_{1-4}alkyl;

(o) Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridazinyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, and pyrazinyl, each of which may be optionally substituted with a halo substituent;

(p) Het^1 is a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl-6-yl or imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl-2-yl;

(q) 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system is in particular



.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein R^1 is CF_3.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein R^1 is CF_3, and wherein R^2 is hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is phenyl optionally substituted according to any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (b).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (c).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (d).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (e).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (f).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (g).

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a); (b), (d), (e) or (f); and R^{4a} is other than hydrogen.In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates

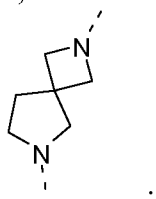
thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a) or (f); and R^{4a} is other than hydrogen.In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a); and R^{4a} is other than hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a); and when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1 then R^{4a} is other than hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a) or (f); and when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1 then R^{4a} is other than hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a), (b), (d), (e) or (f); and when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1 then R^{4a} is other than hydrogen.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein L^1 represents



.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a); R^3 is Het^1 or Het^2.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a); R^3 is Het^1.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a); R^3 is Het^1; and Het^1 is azetidinyl optionally substituted as defined in any of the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein --L^2-R^3 is (a); R^3 is Het^1 or Het^2;

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, and imidazolyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, $-OR^{24}$, $-NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl selected from the group consisting of azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, and piperidinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, $-OR^{24}$, $-NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Ar is phenyl which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, $-OR^{24}$, $-NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and isoxazolyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, $-OR^{24}$, $-NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a monocyclic non-aromatic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, $-OR^{24}$, $-NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
--L^2-R^3 is (a), wherein

L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and $-CHR^{4a}CHR^5-$; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1;
R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$;

R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
--L^2-R^3 is (a), wherein

L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1;
R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^{4b} is hydrogen; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof

as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
--L^2-R^3 is (a), wherein

L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1;
R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of -C(=O)$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^{4b} is hydrogen; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, and Het^2.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
--L^2-R^3 is (a), wherein

L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and -$CHR^{4a}CHR^5$-; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1;
R^{4a} is -C(=O)$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; -OR^6; -$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; -C(=O)$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^8, and -$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$;

R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
--L^2-R^3 is (a), wherein

L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1;
R^{4a} is -C(=O)$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;

R^{4b} is hydrogen; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
$--L^2-R^3$ is (a), wherein

L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1;
R^{4a} is $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$;

R^{4b} is hydrogen; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, and Het^2.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
$--L^2-R^3$ is (a), wherein

L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and $-CHR^{4a}CHR^5-$; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1;
R^{4a} is C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$;

R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof

as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
--L^2-R^3 is (a), wherein

L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1;
R^{4a} is C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^{4b} is hydrogen; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein
--L^2-R^3 is (a), wherein

L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1;
R^{4a} is C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

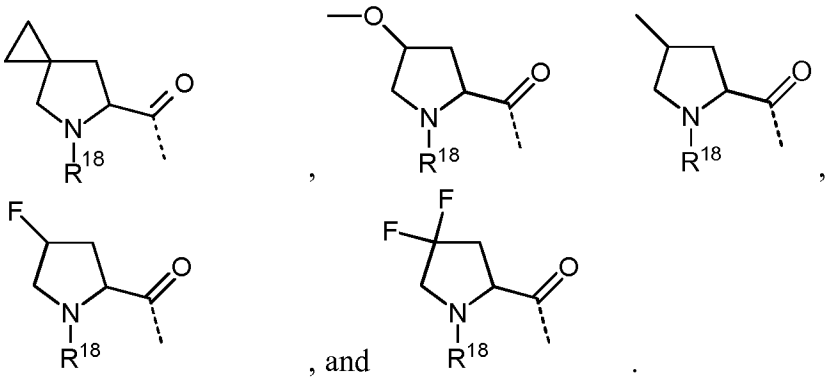
R^{4b} is hydrogen; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, and Het^2.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1.

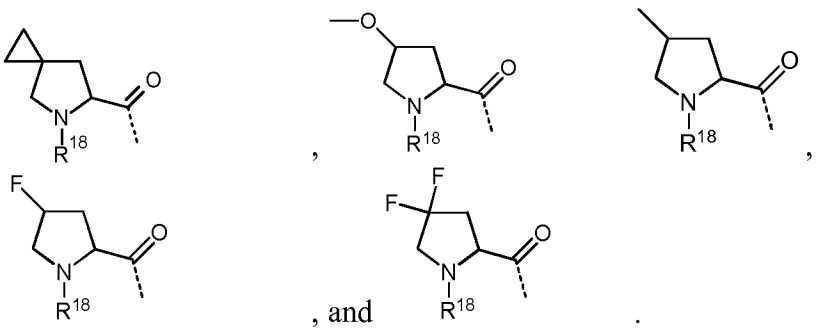
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein

--L^2-R^3 is selected from the group consisting of



In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein

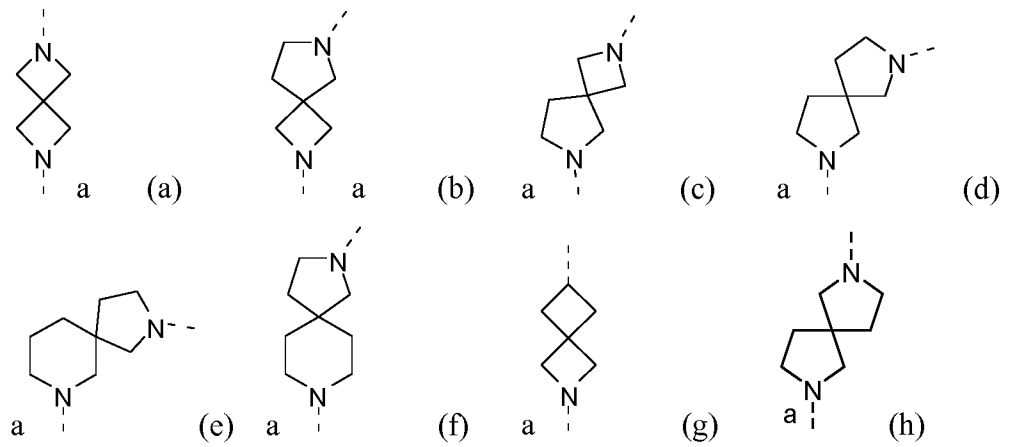
--L^2-R^3 is selected from the group consisting of

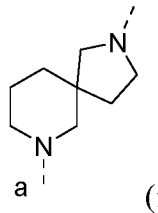


wherein R^{18} is hydrogen or methyl.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein

L^1 represents a N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms selected from the group consisting of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (i)

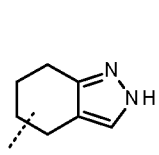


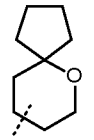


(i)

wherein a represents the position of linkage to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het^2 is monocyclic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents as described in the other embodiments.

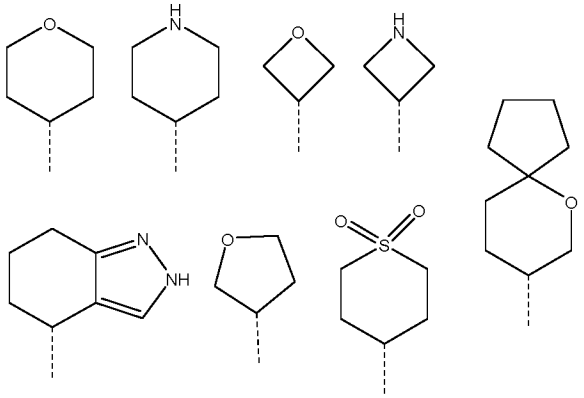
In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl selected from azetidinyl, oxetanyl, tetrahydrofuranyl, piperidinyl, tetrahydropyranyl, tetrahydro-2H-thiopyranyl 1,1-dioxide, 

and 

, each of which are optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents as described in the other embodiments.

In an embodiment, the present invention relates to those compounds of Formula (I) and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, or any subgroup thereof as mentioned in any of the other embodiments, wherein

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl selected from



each of which are optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents as described in the other embodiments.

Particular compounds of Formula (I) are compounds 82, 84, 273, and 274, including the stereoisomeric forms, the pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, in particular the hydrochloride salts thereof, and the solvates thereof.

Particular compounds of Formula (I) are compounds 82, 84, 273, and 274.

In an embodiment the compound of Formula (I) is selected from the group consisting of any of the exemplified compounds,
and the free bases, the pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and the solvates thereof.

All possible combinations of the above-indicated embodiments are considered to be embraced within the scope of this invention.

METHODS FOR THE PREPARATION OF COMPOUNDS OF FORMULA (I)

In this section, as in all other sections unless the context indicates otherwise, references to Formula (I) also include all other sub-groups and examples thereof as defined herein.

The general preparation of some typical examples of the compounds of Formula (I) is described hereunder and in the specific examples, and are generally prepared from starting materials which are either commercially available or prepared by standard synthetic processes commonly used by those skilled in the art. The following schemes are only meant to represent examples of the invention and are in no way meant to be a limit of the invention.

Alternatively, compounds of the present invention may also be prepared by analogous reaction protocols as described in the general schemes below, combined with standard synthetic processes commonly used by those skilled in the art of organic chemistry.

The skilled person will realize that in the reactions described in the Schemes, although this is not always explicitly shown, it may be necessary to protect reactive functional groups (for example hydroxy, amino, or carboxy groups) where these are desired in the final product, to avoid their unwanted participation in the reactions. For example in Scheme 1, the NH moiety on the L^1 N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms can be protected with a *tert*-butoxycarbonyl protecting group. In general, conventional protecting groups can be used in accordance with standard practice. The protecting groups may be removed at a convenient subsequent stage using methods known from the art. This is illustrated in the specific examples.

The skilled person will realize that in the reactions described in the Schemes, it may be advisable or necessary to perform the reaction under an inert atmosphere, such as for example under N_2-gas atmosphere.

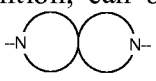
It will be apparent for the skilled person that it may be necessary to cool the reaction mixture before reaction work-up (refers to the series of manipulations required to isolate and purify the product(s) of a chemical reaction such as for example quenching, column chromatography, extraction).

The skilled person will realize that heating the reaction mixture under stirring may enhance the reaction outcome. In some reactions microwave heating may be used instead of conventional heating to shorten the overall reaction time.

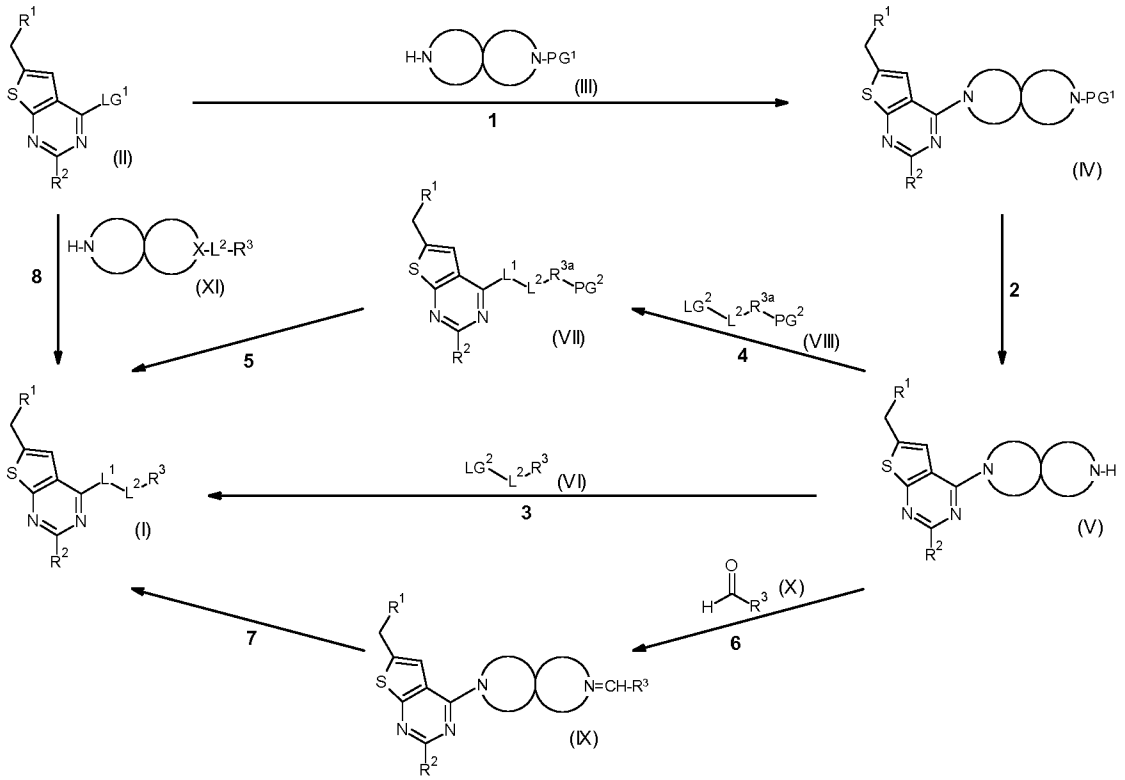
The skilled person will realize that another sequence of the chemical reactions shown in the Schemes below, may also result in the desired compound of Formula (I).

The skilled person will realize that intermediates and final compounds shown in the Schemes below may be further functionalized according to methods well-known by the person skilled in the art. The intermediates and compounds described herein can be isolated in free form or as a salt.

SCHEME 1

In general, compounds of Formula (I) wherein all variables are defined according to the scope of the present invention, can be prepared according to the following reaction Scheme 1. In Scheme 1,  represents L^1 as a 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing two N-atoms and which is N-linked to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle, LG^1 and LG^2 each represent a suitable leaving group, such as for example halo or methanesulfonyl; PG^1 represents a suitable protecting group, such as for example *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl; R^{3a}–PG^2 represents an R^3 as defined in Formula (I) with an appropriate protecting group, such as for example *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl, when the R^3 substituent bears an amino group. The X in formula (XI) represents CH or N (in formula (XI) L^2 can be linked to a carbon or a N-atom). All other variables in Scheme 1 are defined according to the scope of the present invention.

In Scheme 1, the following reaction conditions apply:



1: at a suitable temperature such as ranged from rt to 90 °C, in the presence of a suitable base such as for example diisopropylethylamine, in a suitable solvent such as for example acetonitrile or isopropanol or ethanol;

2: at a suitable temperature range such as for example from 0 °C to room temperature, in the presence of suitable cleavage conditions, such as for example an acid such as HCl or trifluoroacetic acid in a suitable solvent such as acetonitrile or dichloromethane when PG^1 is *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl;

Alternatively, at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature in a suitable solvent such as acetic acid

3: at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature or reflux, in the presence of a suitable base such as for example potassium carbonate or 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, in a suitable solvent such as for example acetonitrile or DMSO;

4: at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature or 90 °C, in the presence of a suitable base such as for example potassium carbonate or 1,8-Diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, in a suitable solvent such as for example acetonitrile or DMSO;

5: at a suitable reaction temperature range such as for example from 0 °C to room temperature, in the presence of suitable cleavage conditions, such as for example an acid

such as HCl or trifluoroactic acid in a suitable solvent such as acetonitrile or dichloromethane when PG^2 is *tert*-butyloxycarbonyl.

6: at a suitable temperature such as for example at room temperature, eventually in the presence of a suitable base such as for example trimethylamine or a suitable acid such as for example acetic acid, in a suitable solvent such as for example anhydrous dichloromethane, dichloroethane or tetrahydropyrane;

7: at a suitable temperature, for example room temperature, in the presence of a suitable reducing agent, such as for example $NaBH(OAc)_3$, in a suitable solvent such as dichloromethane, dichloroethane or tetrahydropyran; yielding a compound of Formula (I) wherein L^1 is a N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing two N-atoms and L^2 is CH_2.

Steps 6 and 7 can conveniently be performed as a one-pot procedure.

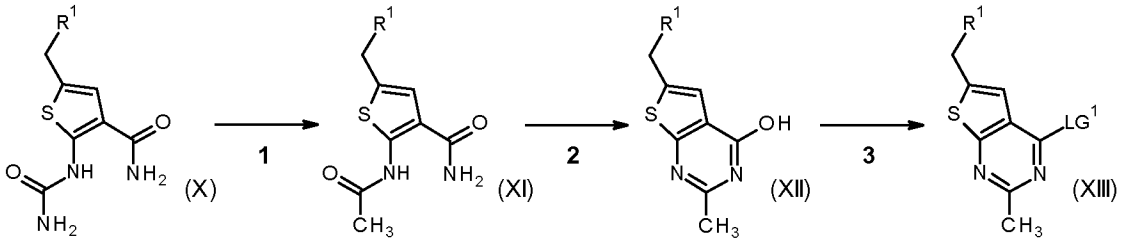
Alternativelly, step 6 and 7 can be performed in the presence of a suitable acid such as for example acetic acid, a suitable catalyst such as platinium oxide, in a suitable solvent such as for example ethanol at a suitable temperature such as for exemple 60°C;

8: at a suitable temperature such as for example at 90 °C, in the presence of a suitable base such as for example diisopropylethylamine, in a suitable solvent such as for example acetonitrile or isopropanol. In step 8, reagent of Formula (XI), X represents CH or N, and L^2 and R^3 are as defined according to the scope of the invention. Reagents of Formula (XI) are either commercially available or can be prepared by methods known to the skilled person from commercially available starting materials, e.g. by appropriate protection/deprotection steps and functional group interconversion, from starting materials, such as 2-azaspiro[3.3]heptan-6-ol (CAS[1256352-97-2]).

SCHEME 2

Intermediates of Formula (II), wherein R^2 is methyl, can be prepared according to the following reaction Scheme 2, wherein LG^1 represents a suitable leaving group, such as for example halo or methanesulfonyl. All other variables in Scheme 2 are defined according to the scope of the present invention.

In Scheme 2, the following reaction conditions apply:



1: at a suitable temperature such as for example at reflux temperature, in the presence of acetic anhydride and a suitable base such as for example trimethylamine, in a suitable solvent such as for example toluene;

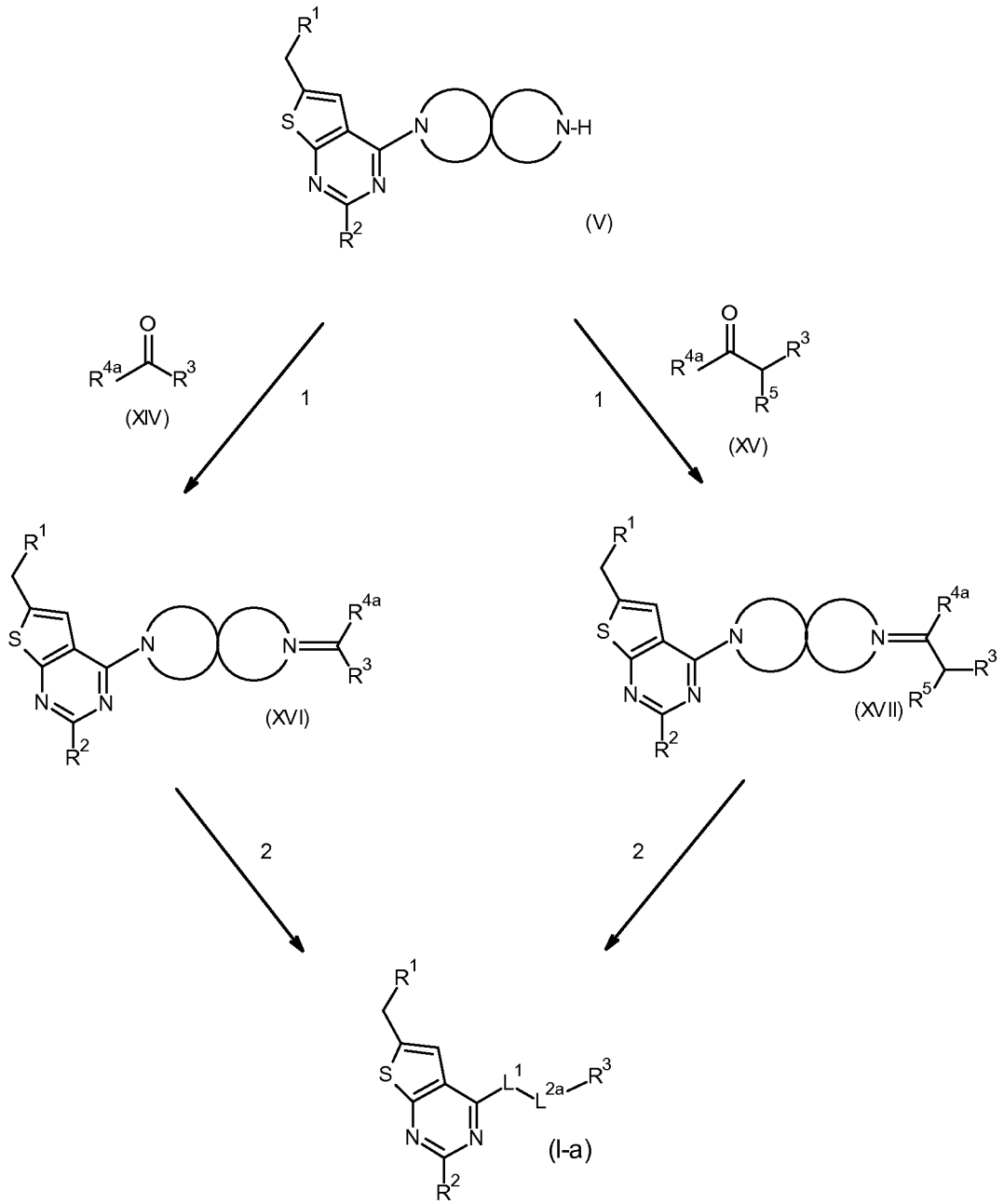
2: at a suitable temperature such as for example at reflux temperature, in the presence of a suitable base such as potassium hydroxide, in a suitable solvent such as for example ethanol;

3: under suitable reaction conditions to form a leaving group, such as for example, chloro, for example by reaction with phosphoryl trichloride at a suitable temperature such as 110 °C.

SCHEME 3

In general, compounds of Formula (I-a) wherein the variables are defined according to the scope of the present invention, but wherein L^2 is limited to L^{2a} (the options that can be obtained by this Scheme), can be prepared according to the following reaction Scheme 3. All other variables in Scheme 3 are defined according to the scope of the present invention or as defined before.

In Scheme 3, the following reaction conditions apply:



1: at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature or 45°C, in the presence of titanium (IV) ethoxide or titanium (IV) isopropoxide, in a suitable solvent such as for example tetrahydropyrane, dichloroethane or a mixture of dichloroethane and methanol;

Alternatively, at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature, with or without a suitable acid such as for example trifluoroacetic acid, in a suitable solvent such as for example tetrahydropyrane;

2: at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature, in the presence of a suitable reducting agent such as for example sodium borohydride, sodium

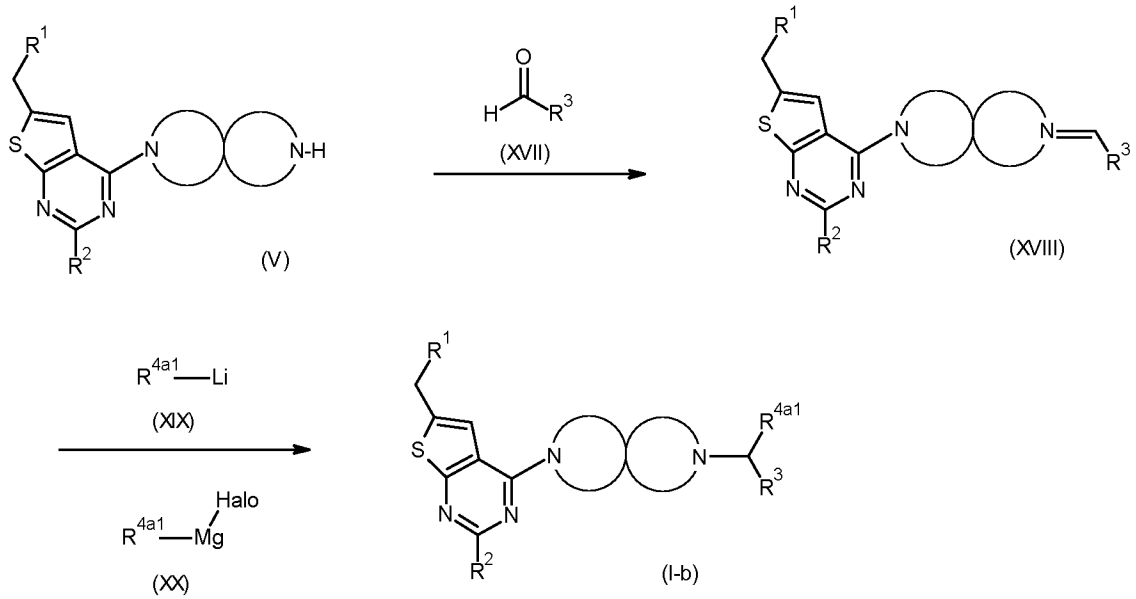
triacetoxyborohydride or sodium cyanoborohydride, in a suitable solvent such as for example tetrahydropyrane, dichloroethane or a mixture of dichloroethane and methanol;

Steps 1 and 2 can be performed as a one-pot procedure.

SCHEME 4

In general, compounds of Formula (I-b) wherein R^{4a} is rectricted to R^{4a1} being C_{1-4}alkyl or a C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom can be prepared according to the following reaction Scheme 4. In Scheme 4, halo means chloro, bromo or iodo. All other variables in Scheme 4 are defined according to the scope of the present invention or as defined before.

In Scheme 4, the following reaction conditions apply:



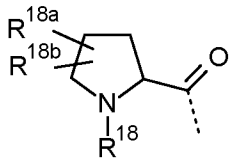
1: at a suitable temperature such as for example room temperature or 45°C, in the presence of titanium (IV) ethoxide or titanium (IV) isopropoxide, in a suitable solvent such as for example tetrahydropyran;

2: at a suitable temperature ranged from 0°C to room temperature, in a suitable solvent such as for example tetrahydrofurane.

Steps 1 and 2 can be performed as a one-pot procedure.

SCHEME 5

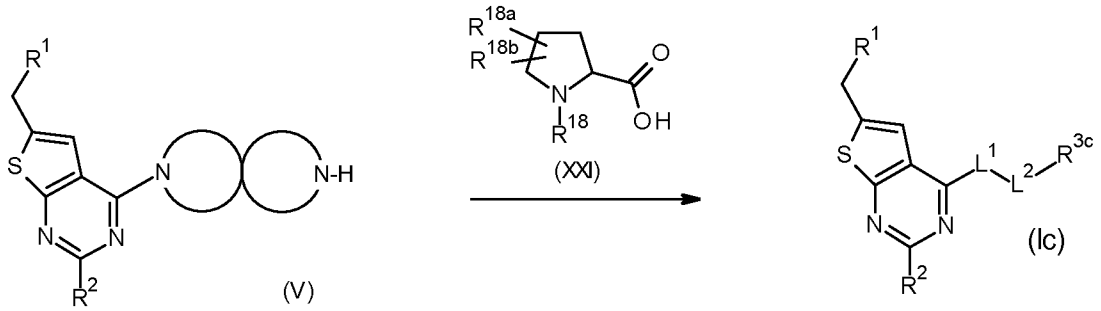
In general, compounds of Formula (Ic) wherein R^3 is rectricted to R^{3c} being



,

can be prepared according to the following reaction Scheme 5. All other variables in Scheme 5 are defined according to the scope of the present invention or as defined before. In Scheme 5, L^2 is linked to a N-atom of L^1.

In Scheme 5, the following reaction conditions apply:



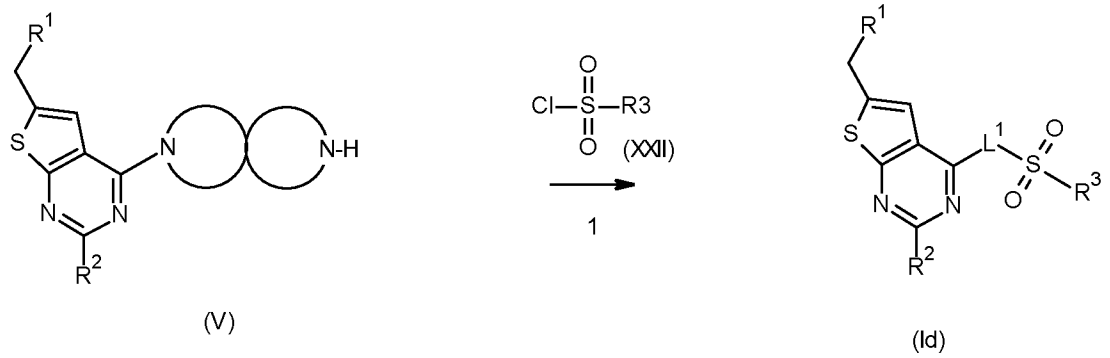
(V) (XXI) (Ic)

1: at a suitable temperature, such as for example room temperature, in the presence of a suitable acid coupling agent, such as for example 1-[bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-benzotriazoliumhexafluorophosphate(1-)3-oxide (HBTU) or 1-[Bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-1,2,3-triazolo[4,5-b]pyridinium 3-oxide hexafluorophosphate (HATU), in the presence of a suitable base such as for example *N*-ethyl-*N*-(1-methylethyl)-2-propanamine (DIPEA), in a suitable solvent such as *N*,*N*-dimethylformamide (DMF);

SCHEME 6

In general, compounds of Formula (Id) wherein L^2 is rectricted to SO_2, can be prepared according to the following reaction Scheme 6. All other variables in Scheme 6 are defined according to the scope of the present invention or as defined before. In Scheme 6, L^2 (>SO_2 in Scheme 6) is linked to a N-atom of L^1.

In Scheme 6, the following reaction conditions apply:

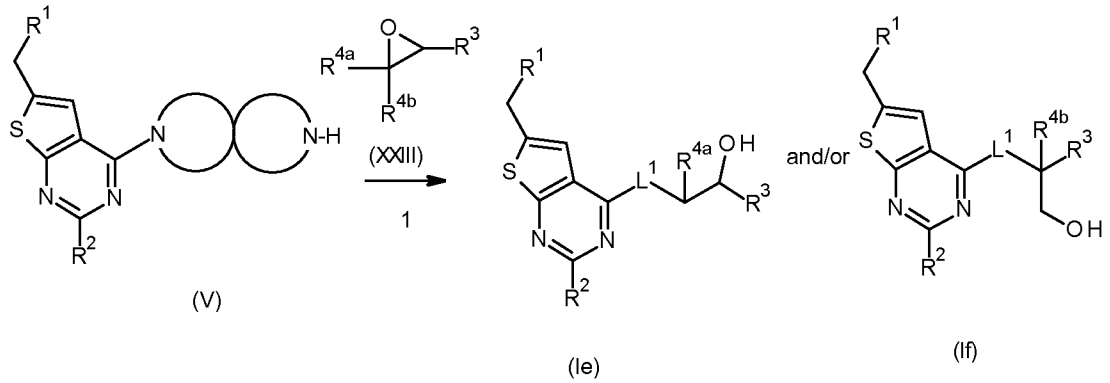


1: at a suitable temperature, for example room temperature, in the presence of a suitable base such as for example potassium carbonate, in a suitable solvent such as for example acetonitrile.

SCHEME 7

In general, compounds of Formula (Ie) and (If) can be prepared according to the following reaction Scheme 7.Both in (Ie) and (If) the L^2 part of the molecule is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1. All other variables are defined according to the scope of the present invention or as defined before.

In Scheme 7, the following reaction conditions apply:



1: at a suitable temperature such as for example 60°C, in a suitable solvent such as for example ethanol.

It will be appreciated that where appropriate functional groups exist, compounds of various formulae or any intermediates used in their preparation may be further derivatised by one or more standard synthetic methods employing condensation, substitution, oxidation, reduction, or cleavage reactions. Particular substitution approaches include conventional alkylation, arylation,

heteroarylation, acylation, sulfonylation, halogenation, nitration, formylation and coupling procedures.

The compounds of Formula (I) may be synthesized in the form of racemic mixtures of enantiomers which can be separated from one another following art-known resolution procedures. The racemic compounds of Formula (I) containing a basic nitrogen atom may be converted into the corresponding diastereomeric salt forms by reaction with a suitable chiral acid. Said diastereomeric salt forms are subsequently separated, for example, by selective or fractional crystallization and the enantiomers are liberated therefrom by alkali. An alternative manner of separating the enantiomeric forms of the compounds of Formula (I) involves liquid chromatography using a chiral stationary phase. Said pure stereochemically isomeric forms may also be derived from the corresponding pure stereochemically isomeric forms of the appropriate starting materials, provided that the reaction occurs stereospecifically.

In the preparation of compounds of the present invention, protection of remote functionality (e.g., primary or secondary amine) of intermediates may be necessary. The need for such protection will vary depending on the nature of the remote functionality and the conditions of the preparation methods. Suitable amino-protecting groups (NH-Pg) include acetyl, trifluoroacetyl, t-butoxycarbonyl (Boc), benzyloxycarbonyl (CBz) and 9-fluorenylmethyleneoxycarbonyl (Fmoc). The need for such protection is readily determined by one skilled in the art. For a general description of protecting groups and their use, see T. W. Greene and P. G. M. Wuts, Protective Groups in Organic Synthesis, 4th ed., Wiley, Hoboken, New Jersey, 2007.

PHARMACOLOGY

It has been found that the compounds of the present invention block the interaction of menin with MLL proteins and oncogenic MLL fusion proteins. Therefore the compounds according to the present invention and the pharmaceutical compositions comprising such compounds may be useful for the treatment or prevention, in particular treatment, of diseases such as cancer, myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) and diabetes.

In particular, the compounds according to the present invention and the pharmaceutical compositions thereof may be useful in the treatment or prevention of cancer. According to one embodiment, cancers that may benefit from a treatment with menin/MLL inhibitors of the invention comprise leukemias, myeloma or a solid tumor cancer (e.g. prostate cancer, lung cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, colon cancer, liver cancer, melanoma and glioblastoma, etc.). In some embodiments, the leukemias include acute

leukemias, chronic leukemias, myeloid leukemias, myelogeneous leukemias, lymphoblastic leukemias, lymphocytic leukemias, Acute myelogeneous leukemias (AML), Chronic myelogenous leukemias (CML), Acute lymphoblastic leukemias (ALL), Chronic lymphocytic leukemias (CLL), T cell prolymphocytic leukemias (T-PLL), Large granular lymphocytic leukemia, Hairy cell leukemia (HCL), MLL-rearranged leukemias, MLL-PTD leukemias, MLL amplified leukemias, MLL-positive leukemias, leukemias exhibiting *HOX/MEIS1* gene expression signatures etc.

Hence, the invention relates to compounds of Formula (I), the tautomers and the stereoisomeric forms thereof, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, for use as a medicament.

The invention also relates to the use of a compound of Formula (I), a tautomer or a stereoisomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to the invention, for the manufacture of a medicament.

The present invention also relates to a compound of Formula (I), a tautomer or a stereoisomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to the invention, for use in the treatment, prevention, amelioration, control or reduction of the risk of disorders associated with the interaction of menin with MLL proteins and oncogenic MLL fusion proteins in a mammal, including a human, the treatment or prevention of which is affected or facilitated by blocking the interaction of menin with MLL proteins and oncogenic MLL fusion proteins.

Also, the present invention relates to the use of a compound of Formula (I), a tautomer or a stereoisomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, or a pharmaceutical composition according to the invention, for the manufacture of a medicament for treating, preventing, ameliorating, controlling or reducing the risk of disorders associated with the interaction of menin with MLL proteins and oncogenic MLL fusion proteins in a mammal, including a human, the treatment or prevention of which is affected or facilitated by blocking the interaction of menin with MLL proteins and oncogenic MLL fusion proteins.

The invention also relates to a compound of Formula (I), a tautomer or a stereoisomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, for use in the treatment or prevention of any one of the diseases mentioned hereinbefore.

The invention also relates to a compound of Formula (I), a tautomer or a stereoisomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, for use in treating or preventing any one of the diseases mentioned hereinbefore.

The invention also relates to the use of a compound of Formula (I), a tautomer or a stereoisomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment or prevention of any one of the disease conditions mentioned hereinbefore.

The compounds of the present invention can be administered to mammals, preferably humans, for the treatment or prevention of any one of the diseases mentioned hereinbefore.

In view of the utility of the compounds of Formula (I), the tautomers and the stereoisomeric forms thereof, and the pharmaceutically acceptable salts, and the solvates thereof, there is provided a method of treating warm-blooded animals, including humans, suffering from any one of the diseases mentioned hereinbefore.

Said method comprises the administration, i.e. the systemic or topical administration, preferably oral administration, of a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a tautomer or a stereoisomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, to warm-blooded animals, including humans.

Therefore, the invention also relates to a method for the treatment or prevention of any one of the diseases mentioned hereinbefore comprising administering a therapeutically effective amount of compound according to the invention to a patient in need thereof.

One skilled in the art will recognize that a therapeutically effective amount of the compounds of the present invention is the amount sufficient to have therapeutic activity and that this amount varies *inter alias*, depending on the type of disease, the concentration of the compound in the therapeutic formulation, and the condition of the patient. Generally, the amount of a compound of the present invention to be administered as a therapeutic agent for treating the disorders referred to herein will be determined on a case by case by an attending physician.

Those of skill in the treatment of such diseases could determine the effective therapeutic daily amount from the test results presented hereinafter. An effective therapeutic daily amount would be from about 0.005 mg/kg to 100 mg/kg, in particular 0.005 mg/kg to 50 mg/kg, in particular 0.01 mg/kg to 50 mg/kg body weight, more in particular from 0.01 mg/kg to 25 mg/kg body weight, preferably from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 15 mg/kg, more preferably from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 10 mg/kg, even more preferably from about 0.01 mg/kg to about 1 mg/kg, most preferably from about 0.05 mg/kg to about 1

mg/kg body weight. A particular effective therapeutic daily amount might be 1 mg/kg body weight, 2 mg/kg body weight, 4 mg/kg body weigth, or 8 mg/kg body weight. The amount of a compound according to the present invention, also referred to herein as the active ingredient, which is required to achieve a therapeutically effect may vary on case-by-case basis, for example with the particular compound, the route of administration, the age and condition of the recipient, and the particular disorder or disease being treated. A method of treatment may also include administering the active ingredient on a regimen of between one and four intakes per day. In these methods of treatment the compounds according to the invention are preferably formulated prior to administration. As described herein below, suitable pharmaceutical formulations are prepared by known procedures using well known and readily available ingredients.

The present invention also provides compositions for preventing or treating the disorders referred to herein. Said compositions comprising a therapeutically effective amount of a compound of Formula (I), a tautomer or a stereoisomeric form thereof, or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt, or a solvate thereof, and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

While it is possible for the active ingredient to be administered alone, it is preferable to present it as a pharmaceutical composition. Accordingly, the present invention further provides a pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound according to the present invention, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent. The carrier or diluent must be "acceptable" in the sense of being compatible with the other ingredients of the composition and not deleterious to the recipients thereof.

The pharmaceutical compositions of this invention may be prepared by any methods well known in the art of pharmacy, for example, using methods such as those described in Gennaro et al. Remington's Pharmaceutical Sciences (18^{th} ed., Mack Publishing Company, 1990, see especially Part 8 : Pharmaceutical preparations and their Manufacture). A therapeutically effective amount of the particular compound, in base form or salt form, as the active ingredient is combined in intimate admixture with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, which may take a wide variety of forms depending on the form of preparation desired for administration. These pharmaceutical compositions are desirably in unitary dosage form suitable, preferably, for systemic administration such as oral, percutaneous or parenteral administration; or topical administration such as via inhalation, a nose spray, eye drops or via a cream, gel, shampoo or the like. For example, in preparing the compositions in oral dosage form, any of the usual pharmaceutical media may be employed, such as, for example, water, glycols, oils, alcohols and the like in the case of oral liquid preparations such as

suspensions, syrups, elixirs and solutions: or solid carriers such as starches, sugars, kaolin, lubricants, binders, disintegrating agents and the like in the case of powders, pills, capsules and tablets. Because of their ease in administration, tablets and capsules represent the most advantageous oral dosage unit form, in which case solid pharmaceutical carriers are obviously employed. For parenteral compositions, the carrier will usually comprise sterile water, at least in large part, though other ingredients, for example, to aid solubility, may be included. Injectable solutions, for example, may be prepared in which the carrier comprises saline solution, glucose solution or a mixture of saline and glucose solution. Injectable suspensions may also be prepared in which case appropriate liquid carriers, suspending agents and the like may be employed. In the compositions suitable for percutaneous administration, the carrier optionally comprises a penetration enhancing agent and/or a suitable wettable agent, optionally combined with suitable additives of any nature in minor proportions, which additives do not cause any significant deleterious effects on the skin. Said additives may facilitate the administration to the skin and/or may be helpful for preparing the desired compositions. These compositions may be administered in various ways, e.g., as a transdermal patch, as a spot-on or as an ointment.

It is especially advantageous to formulate the aforementioned pharmaceutical compositions in dosage unit form for ease of administration and uniformity of dosage. Dosage unit form as used in the specification and claims herein refers to physically discrete units suitable as unitary dosages, each unit containing a predetermined quantity of active ingredient calculated to produce the desired therapeutic effect in association with the required pharmaceutical carrier. Examples of such dosage unit forms are tablets (including scored or coated tablets), capsules, pills, powder packets, wafers, injectable solutions or suspensions, teaspoonfuls, tablespoonfuls and the like, and segregated multiples thereof.

The present compounds can be used for systemic administration such as oral, percutaneous or parenteral administration; or topical administration such as via inhalation, a nose spray, eye drops or via a cream, gel, shampoo or the like. The compounds are preferably orally administered. The exact dosage and frequency of administration depends on the particular compound of Formula (I) used, the particular condition being treated, the severity of the condition being treated, the age, weight, sex, extent of disorder and general physical condition of the particular patient as well as other medication the individual may be taking, as is well known to those skilled in the art. Furthermore, it is evident that said effective daily amount may be lowered or increased

depending on the response of the treated subject and/or depending on the evaluation of the physician prescribing the compounds of the instant invention.

The compounds of the present invention may be administered alone or in combination with one or more additional therapeutic agents. Combination therapy includes administration of a single pharmaceutical dosage formulation which contains a compound according to the present invention and one or more additional therapeutic agents, as well as administration of the compound according to the present invention and each additional therapeutic agent in its own separate pharmaceutical dosage formulation. For example, a compound according to the present invention and a therapeutic agent may be administered to the patient together in a single oral dosage composition such as a tablet or capsule, or each agent may be administered in separate oral dosage formulations.

Therefore, an embodiment of the present invention relates to a product containing as first active ingredient a compound according to the invention and as further active ingredient one or more anticancer agent, as a combined preparation for simultaneous, separate or sequential use in the treatment of patients suffering from cancer.

The one or more other medicinal agents and the compound according to the present invention may be administered simultaneously (e.g. in separate or unitary compositions) or sequentially in either order. In the latter case, the two or more compounds will be administered within a period and in an amount and manner that is sufficient to ensure that an advantageous or synergistic effect is achieved. It will be appreciated that the preferred method and order of administration and the respective dosage amounts and regimes for each component of the combination will depend on the particular other medicinal agent and compound of the present invention being administered, their route of administration, the particular condition, in particular tumour being treated and the particular host being treated. The optimum method and order of administration and the dosage amounts and regime can be readily determined by those skilled in the art using conventional methods and in view of the information set out herein.

The weight ratio of the compound according to the present invention and the one or more other anticancer agent(s) when given as a combination may be determined by the person skilled in the art. Said ratio and the exact dosage and frequency of administration depends on the particular compound according to the invention and the other anticancer agent(s) used, the particular condition being treated, the severity of the condition being treated, the age, weight, gender, diet, time of administration and general physical condition of the particular patient, the mode of administration as well as other medication the individual may be taking, as is well known to those skilled in the art. Furthermore, it is evident that the effective daily amount may be lowered or increased depending on

the response of the treated subject and/or depending on the evaluation of the physician prescribing the compounds of the instant invention. A particular weight ratio for the present compound of Formula (I) and another anticancer agent may range from 1/10 to 10/1, more in particular from 1/5 to 5/1, even more in particular from 1/3 to 3/1.

The following examples further illustrate the present invention.

EXAMPLES

Several methods for preparing the compounds of this invention are illustrated in the following examples. Unless otherwise noted, all starting materials were obtained from commercial suppliers and used without further purification.

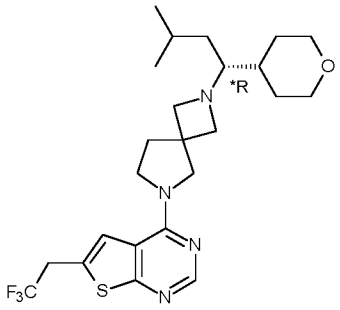
Hereinafter, the terms : 'ACN or 'MeCN' means acetonitrile, 'DCM' means dichloromethane, 'DIPEA' means N,N-diisopropylethylamine, 'DIPE or 'DiPE'' means diisopropyl ether, 'h' means hours(s), 'min' means minute(s), 'DMF' means dimethylformamide, 'DSC' means differential scanning calorimetry, 'TEA or 'Et_3N' means triethyl amine, 'Et_2O' means diethyl ether, 'EtOAc' or 'EA' means ethyl acetate, 'EtOH' means ethanol, 'HPLC' means High-performance Liquid Chromatography, 'iPrOH' means isopropyl alcohol, 'LC/MS' means Liquid Chromatography/Mass Spectrometry, 'MeOH' means methanol, 'NMR' means Nuclear Magnetic Resonance, 'rt or 'RT' means room temperature, 'SFC' means supercritical fluid chromatography, 'OR' means optical rotation, 'sat. aq.' means saturated aqueous. 'AcCl' means acetyl chloride, 'AcOH' or 'HOAc' means acetic acid, 'BOC' or 'Boc' means tert-butyloxycarbonyl, 'Celite®' means diatomaceous earth, 'CH_3COONH_4' means ammonium acetate, 'COMU®' means (1-Cyano-2-ethoxy-2-oxoethylidenaminooxy)dimethylamino-morpholino-carbenium hexafluorophosphate, 'CO_2' means carbon dioxide, 'DCE' means dichloroethane, 'DMAP' means dimethylaminopyridine, 'DMSO' means dimethyl sulfoxyde, 'DBU' means 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undecene-7, 'EDCI.HCl' means 1-(3-Dimethylaminopropyl)-3-ethylcarbodiimide hydrochloride, 'ee' means enantiomeric excess, 'eq.' or 'equiv.' means equivalent(s), 'EtMgBr' means ethyl magnesium bromide, 'Et_2O' means diethyl ether, 'EtOAc' means ethyl acetate, 'Et_3N' or 'TEA' means triethylamine, 'EtOH' means ethanol, 'h' means hours(s), 'HATU' means O-(7-Azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N,N-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate, 'HCl' means hydrochloric acid, 'HOBT' means N-Hydroxybenzotrizole monohydrate, 'H_2O' means water, 'iPrMgCl' means isopropyl magnesium chloride, '$iPrNH_2$' means isopropylamine, 'K_2CO_3' means potassium carbonate, 'Me-THF' means 2-methyl-tetrahydrofuran, 'MeMgBr' or

'CH_3MgBr' means methyl magnesium bromide, 'MeOH' means methanol, '$MgSO_4$' means magnesium sulfate, 'min' means minute(s), '$NaBH(OAc)_3$' means sodium triacetoxyborohydride, '$NaBH_3CN$' means sodium cyanoborohydride, 'Na_2CO_3' means sodium carbonate, 'NaH' means sodium hydride, '$NaHCO_3$' means sodium hydrogenocarbonate, 'NaOH' means potassium hydroxide, 'Na_2SO_4' means sodium sulfate, 'NH_4Cl' means ammonium chloride, 'NH_4HCO_3' means ammonium bicarbonate, 'NH_4OH' means ammonia solution 30% aqueous, 'Quant. or quant' means quantitative, 'R_t' means retention time, 'SFC' means supercritical fluid chromatography, 'T' means temperature, 'TBAF' means tetrabutylammonium fluoride, 'TBDMS' or 'SMDBT' means tert-butyldimethylsilyl, 'TFA' or 'CF_3COOH' means trifluoroacetic acid, 'THF' means tetrahydrofuran, '$Ti(OEt)_4$' means titanium ethoxyde, '$Ti(OiPr)_4$' means titanium isopropoxide, 'v.' means volume, 'F_3C' or 'CF_3' means trifluoromethyl, 'HBTU' means 1-[bis(dimethylamino)methylene]-1H-benzotriazoliumhexafluorophosphate(1-)3-oxide.

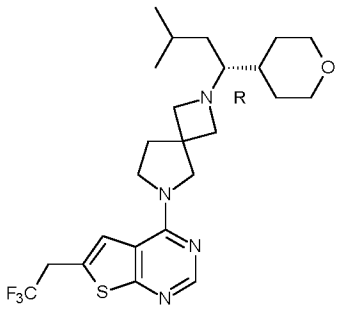
As understood by a person skilled in the art, compounds synthesised using the protocols as indicated may exist as a solvate e.g. hydrate, and/or contain residual solvent or minor impurities. Compounds isolated as a salt form, may be integer stoichiometric i.e. mono- or di-salts, or of intermediate stoichiometry.

The stereochemical configuration for centres in some compounds may be designated "*R*" or "*S*" when the mixture(s) was separated; for some compounds, the stereochemical configuration at indicated centres has been designated as "**R*" (first eluted from the column in case the column conditions are described in the synthesis protocol and when only one stereocentre present) or "**S*" (second eluted from the column in case the column conditions are described in the synthesis protocol and when only one stereocentre present) when the absolute stereochemistry is undetermined (even if the bonds are drawn stereospecifically) although the compound itself has been isolated as a single stereoisomer and is enantiomerically pure.

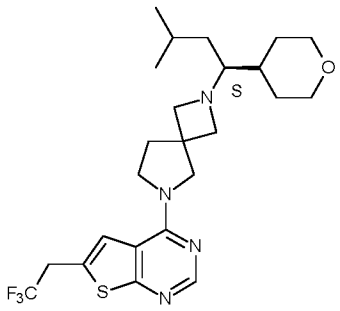
For example, it will be clear that compound 179



is



or

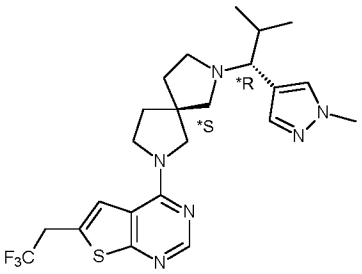


.

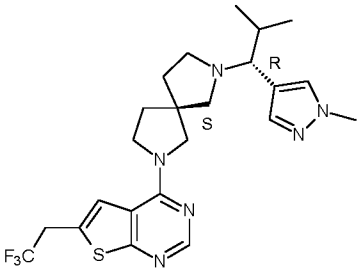
Compounds having two stereocentres of which only the stereochemical configuration of one stereocentre is indicated by * (e.g. *R or *S) (see for example compound 186 or 281), follow a similar rule as above. This means that the absolute stereoconfiguration of the stereocentre indicated by * is undetermined (even if the bonds are drawn stereospecifically) although the compound is enantiomerically pure at the indicated centre.

For compounds such as 188, 189, 190, 191, 235, 236, 237, and 238, wherein the stereochemical configuration of two stereocentres is indicated by * (e.g. *R or *S), the absolute stereochemistry of the stereocentres is undetermined (even if the bonds are drawn stereospecifically), although the compound itself has been isolated as a single stereoisomer and is enantiomerically pure. In this case, the configuration of the first stereocentre is independent of the configuration of the second stereocentre in the same compound.

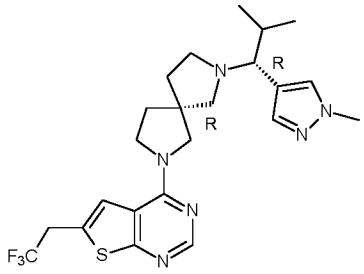
For example, for Compound 188



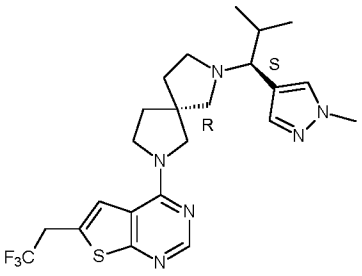
this means that the compound is



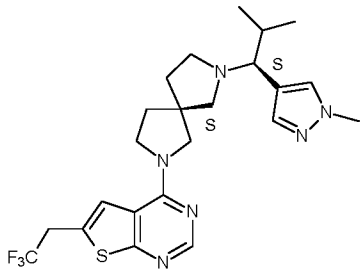
or



or



or



.

The paragraphs above about stereochemical configurations, also apply to intermediates.

The term "enantiomerically pure" as used herein means that the product contains at least 80% by weight of one enantiomer and 20% by weight or less of the other enantiomer. Preferably the product contains at least 90% by weight of one enantiomer and 10% by weight or less of the other enantiomer. In the most preferred embodiment the term "enantiomerically pure" means that the composition contains at least 99% by weight of one enantiomer and 1% or less of the other enantiomer.

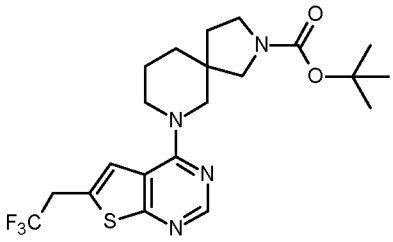
When an intermediate or compound in the experimental part below is indicated as 'HCl salt', 'HCOOH salt' or 'TFA salt' without indication of the number of equivalents of HCl or TFA, this means that the number of equivalents of HCl or TFA was not determined.

A skilled person will realize that, even where not mentioned explicitly in the experimental protocols below, typically after a column chromatography purification, the desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated.

In case no stereochemistry is indicated in the spirocycle represented by L1, this means it is a mixture of stereoisomers, unless otherwise is indicated or is clear from the context.

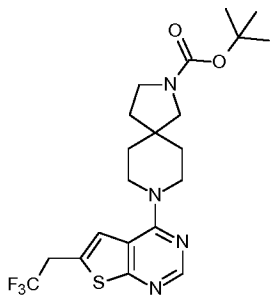
When a stereocentre is indicated with 'RS' this means that a racemic mixture was obtained at the indicated centre, unless otherwise indicated.

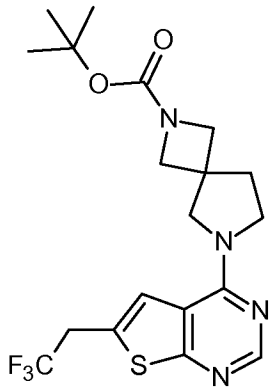
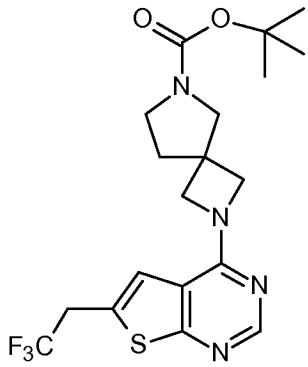
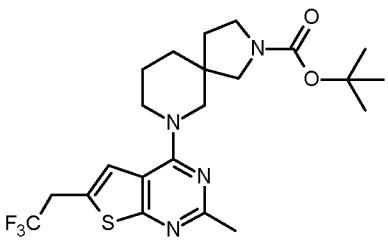
A. PREPARATION OF THE INTERMEDIATES

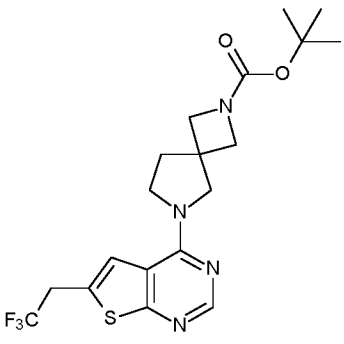
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 1: 

A mixture of 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (525 mg, 2.08 mmol) prepared as described in Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2016), 59(3), 892-913, tert-butyl 2,7-diazaspiro[4.5]decane-2-carboxylate (550 mg, 2.29 mmol) and DIPEA (1.43 mL, 8.3 mmol) in ACN (12 mL) was heated at 80°C overnight. The solution was cooled and the mixture was poured into cooled water, the product was extracted with EtOAc, the organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular 15-40µm 50g, mobile phase: DCM/MeOH: gradient from 100/0 to 99/1). The product containing fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 770 mg (yield 81%) of intermediate 1.

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 1, starting from the respective starting materials

Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Intermediate 2 (from CAS[336191-17-4] and [1628317-85-0])		350	100

Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Intermediate 3 (from CAS[885270-84-8] and [1628317-85-0])		200	73
Intermediate 4 (from CAS[885270-86-0] and [1628317-85-0])		660	78
Intermediate 5 (from CAS[885268-42-8] and intermediate 15)		355	57

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 3: 

A solution of 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (11.4 g; 44.96 mmol), ter butyl 2,6 diazaspiro[3.4]octane-2-carboxylate (10.5 g; 49.46 mmol) and DIPEA (15.5 mL; 89.93 mmol) in iPrOH (183 mL) was heated at 90°C overnight. The solution was cooled to rt and the solution was poured into water then extracted with

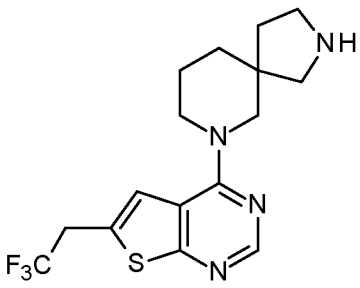
EtOAc (3X). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and filtered off.

A precipitate (in aqueous layer) was filtered off, washed with few DCM and combined with a previous filtrate. The solvent was evaporated to give 19.9 g of brown solid. The residue was taken up with diethylether, the precipitate was filtered and dried to give 18.5 g of pale brown solid of intermediate 3 (96%).

Alternative preparation of intermediate 3:

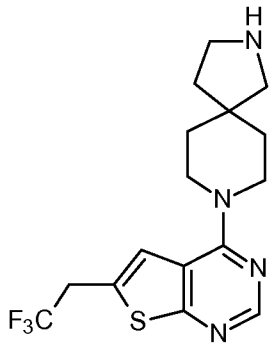
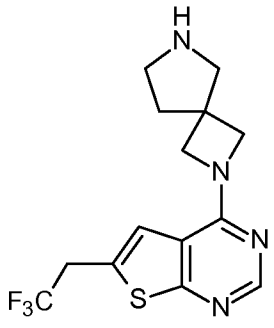
To a mixture of 4-chloro-6- (2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (3.00 g, 11.9 mmol) and tert-butyl 2,6-diazaspiro[3.4] octane-2-carboxylate (2.5 g, 11.8 mmol) in EtOH (50 mL) was added DIPEA (2 g, 15.5 mmol) in one portion. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 h. The mixture was evaporated and the residue was diluted in EA (200 mL). The solution was washed with water (100 mL*2), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to give intermediate 3 (5.10 g, 11.9 mmol, 100% yield) as brown oil.

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 6:

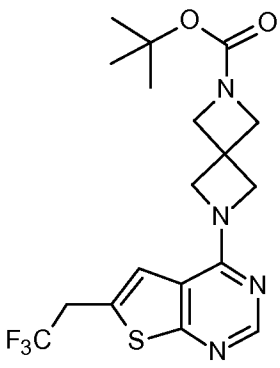


A mixture of intermediate 1 (770 mg, 1.69 mmol), and a solution of 4N HCl in dioxane (4.22 mL, 16.9 mmol) in ACN (45 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was poured out into iced water, basified with 3N NaOH, the product was extracted with DCM, the organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, evaporated to dryness providing 670 mg of intermediate 6 which was used without further purification for the next step.

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 6, starting from the respective starting materials.

Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Intermediate 7 (from intermediate 2)	 HCl salt	320	
Intermediate 8 (from intermediate 4)	 HCl salt	582	

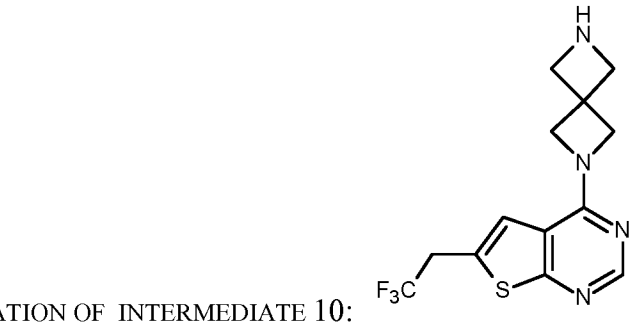
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 9:



In a sealed tube, 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (0.6 g, 2.37 mmol) prepared as described in Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2016), 59(3), 892-913, tert-butyl 2,6-diazaspiro[3.3]heptane-2-carboxylate (0.57 g, 2.85 mmol), DIPEA (0.82 mL, 4.75 mmol) in iPrOH(15 mL) were heated at 90°C for 2h. The solution was cooled to rt and the reaction mixture was poured into water then extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to

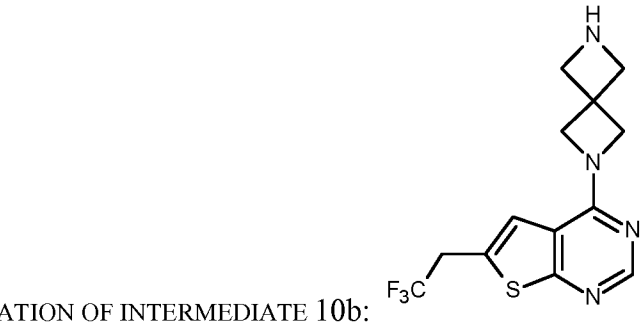
dryness. The crude product was crystallized from Et_2O providing 0.6 g (yield 61%) of intermediate 9.

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 10:



A mixture of intermediate 9 (4.43 g; 10.69 mmol) in formic acid (24 mL) was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated. The residue was taken up twice with Et_2O and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH; 80 g; mobile phase: 90% DCM, 10% MeOH, 1% NH_4OH). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 3.34 g (99%) of intermediate 10.

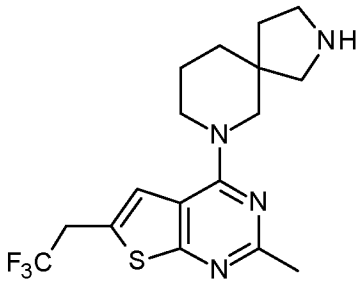
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 10b:

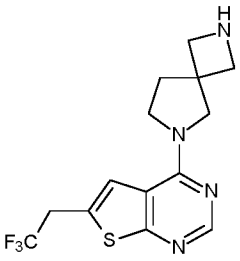


HCOOH salt

A mixture of intermediate 9 (0.55 g, 1.33 mmol) in formic acid (3 mL) was stirred at RT for 20 h. The mixture was evaporated in vacuo to give a residue that was taken-up twice with Et_2O and evaporated to dryness giving 0.4 g (yield 96%) of intermediate 10b (formic acid salt). The crude product was used without any further purification in the next step.

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 10b, starting from the respective starting materials.

Intermediate number	Structure
Intermediate 12 (from intermediate 5)	 HCOOH salt

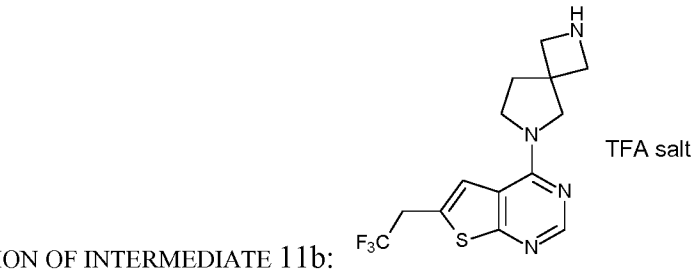
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 11: 

A mixture of intermediate 3 (8.57 g; 20 mmol) in formic acid (51 mL) was stirred at rt for 20h. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for the week-end. The mixture was evaporated and the residue was cooled to 5°C, taken-up with DCM and neutralized with aqueous solution of NaOH 3N. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The residue (7.63 g of orange oil) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular bare silica 120 g, mobile phase: 1% NH_4OH, 85% DCM, 15% MeOH). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 3.65 g of yellow oil intermediate 11 (56%).

Alternative preparation of intermediate 11:

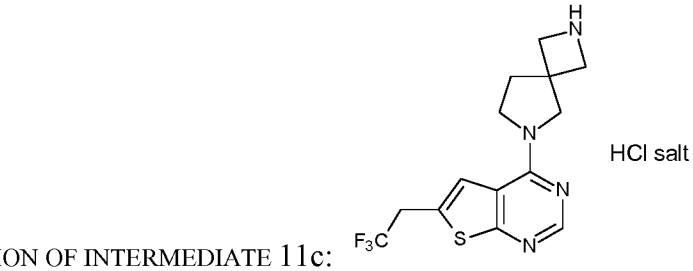
TFA (17.9 mL; 233.38 mmol) was added to a solution of intermediate 3 (5 g; 11.67 mmol) in DCM (130 mL) at 5°C and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 4h. The reaction mixture was diluted with heptane and evaporated to dryness (3X) to give 10.7 g of brown oil. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH 40 µm; 220 g, mobile phase: 1% NH_4OH, 90% DCM, 10% MeOH). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue (4 g) was solubilized with DCM and the product was crystallized. The mixture was evaporated and taken up severals times with ACN and the solvent was evaporated to give 4 g of pale yellow solid intermediate 11.

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 11b:

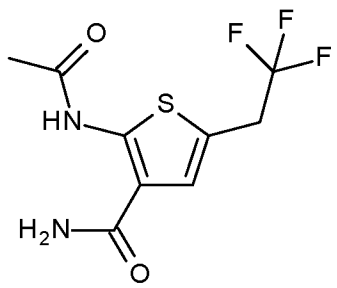


TFA (2.2 mL; 28 mmol) was added to a solution of intermediate 3 (600 mg; 1.4 mmol) in DCM (13 mL) at 0°C then the reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated till dryness to give 1.26 g of intermediate 11b as TFA salt. The product was used it directly without purification.

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 11c:



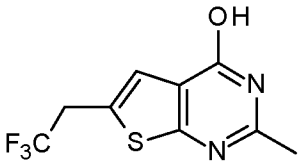
A solution of HCl 4M in dioxane (150 mL) was added to intermediate 3 (6.5 g; 15.17 mmol) at rt. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 1h. The mixture was evaporated in vacuum to give 5.7 g of yellow solid intermediate 11c as HCl salt. The product was used without purification for the next step.



PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 13:

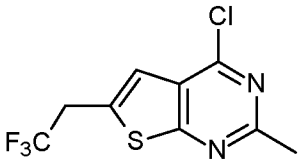
Acetic anhydride (1 mL, 10.7 mmol) was added dropwise at rt, to a solution of 2-amino-5-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thiophene-3-carboxamide (2 g, 8.92 mmol) in toluene (50 mL) and trimethylamine (6.2 mL, 44.6 mmol). The solution was heated at reflux for 5h, poured into water, extracted with EtOAc, and washed with brine (x2). The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness, the crude product was taken-up with Et_2O and the precipitate was filtered to provide 1.5 g of intermediate 13 (yield 63% / brown solid).

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 14:



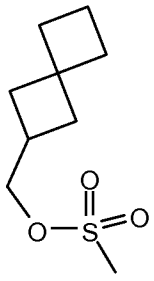
To a solution of intermediate 13 (1.5 g, 5.63 mmol) in EtOH (70 mL) at rt, was added dropwise a 1M solution of KOH. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min, then the mixture was heated at reflux for 3h. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt then poured into ice water, acidified with 3N HCl, extracted with DCM and decanted. The combined organic layers were washed with brine and dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was crystallized from Et_2O to give 0.7 g of intermediate 14 (yield 50%) that was used without further purification in the next step.

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 15:



Intermediate 14 (0.7 g, 2.82 mmol) and phosphoryl trichloride (5 mL) were heated at 110 °C for 2 h. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt, then evaporated to dryness.The residue was taken-up carefully with ice and DCM, basified with an aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 (10%) and the organic layer was washed with water, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness to give 0.75 g (yield 99%) of intermediate 15, that was used without further purification in the next step.

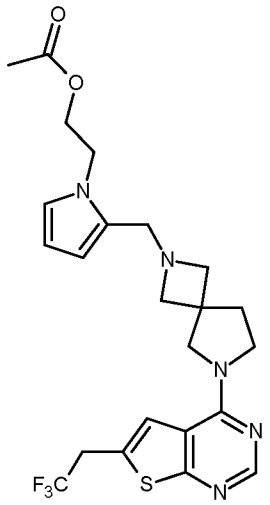
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 16:



Spiro[3.3]heptan-2-ylmethyl methanesulfonate

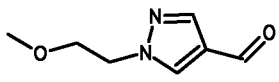
To a solution of spiro[3.3]heptan-2-ylmethanol (153 mg, 1.08 mmol) in 4 mL of DCM was added TEA (0.464 mL, 3.2 mmol) and the reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C. Methylsulfonylchloride (0.184 g, 1.605 mmol) was then added dropwise, the mixture

was allowed to warm to rt and stirred for 2h. An aqueous solution of saturated $NaHCO_3$ (30 mL) and DCM (30 mL) were added. The mixture was separated, the organic layer was collected, washed with brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, and evaporated to give 300 mg of intermediate 16 as a yellow oil which was used without further purification in the next step.



PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 17:

To a solution of intermediate 11c (400 mg) and TEA (0.38 mL, 2.76 mmol) under a N_2 flow in DCM (20mL) was added 1-[2-(acetyloxy)ethyl]-1H-pyrrole-2-carboxaldehyde (200 mg, 1.11 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 4h. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (390 mg, 1.84 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt for 48h. Then, it was poured into ice water and the mixture was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The organic layers were combined, washed with brine then dried over $MgSO_4$ and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 24g, mobile phase: DCM/MeOH: 97/3). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum yielding 180 mg of intermediate 17.



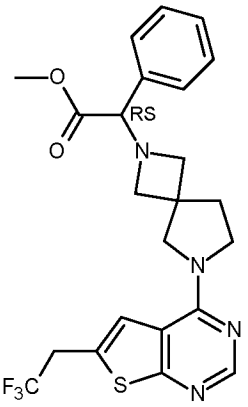
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 35

1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (0.5 g; 5.2 mmol) and cesium carbonate (3.39 g; 10.4 mmol) were diluted in ACN (10 mL). Then, 2-bromoethyl methyl ether (0.636 mL; 6.77 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was refluxed for 2 hours. The reaction mixture

was partitionned between a saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$ and EtOAc. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated.

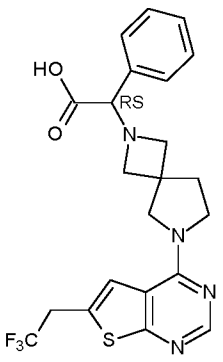
The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (irregular SiO_2, 120 g, DCM/MeOH: 100/0 to 95/5). The fractions containing the product were mixed and concentrated to afford 439 mg (55%) of intermediate 35.

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 20:



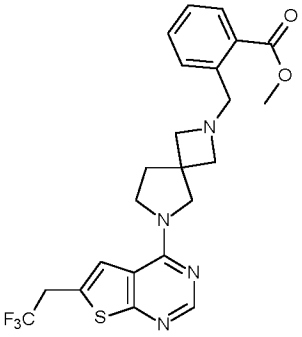
Intermediate 11 (150 mg, 0.46 mmol), (+/-)-methyl alpha-bromophenylacetate (0.08 mL, 0.50 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (127 mg; 0.92 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) were stirred at rt for 5h. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and EtOAc was added. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 24g, mobile phase: DCM/MeOH (+10% NH_4OH): gradient from 97/3 to 95/5). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 162 mg (yield 74%) of intermediate 20.

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 32



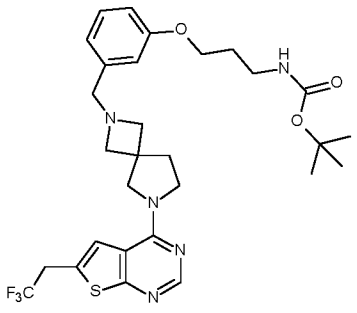
Lithium hydroxide monohydrate (71 mg; 1.7 mmol) was added, at rt, to a solution of intermediate 20 (162 mg; 0.34 mmol) in THF (3 mL) and water (3 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt overnight, then concentrated and acidified with an aqueous solution of HCl

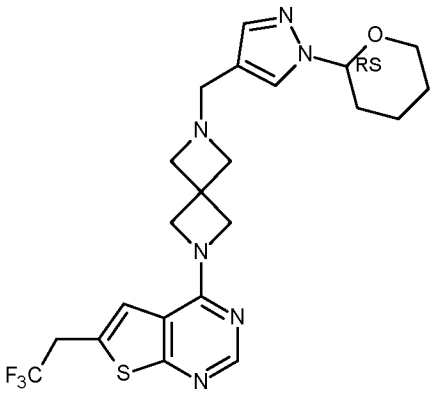
3N (pH= 2-4).The precipitate was filtered and dry to give 33 mg (21%) of intermediate 32 (90% of purity based on LC/MS). The mother layer was evaporated till dryness to give 243 mg of an impure fraction of intermediate 32.

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 54 

Intermediate 11c (333 mg), methyl 2-formylbenzoate (148.5mg; 0.905mmol), $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (872mg; 4.11mmol) and trimethylamine (250mg; 2.47mmol) were mixed in dichloroethane (16 mL) and the reaction was stirred at RT overnight.Then, an aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ (1(mL) was added and the mixture was extracted with DCM (4*15 mL). The organic layers were separated, mixed, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated to afford 450mg of intermediate 54 as white solid.

The intermediates in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 54, starting from the respective starting materials.

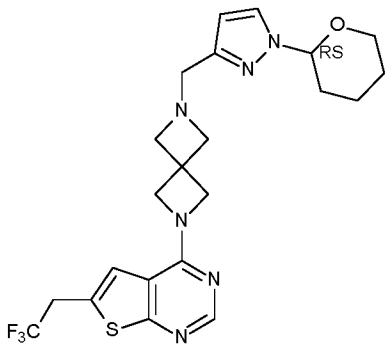
Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Intermediate 44 (from intermediate 11c and intermediate 52)		340	

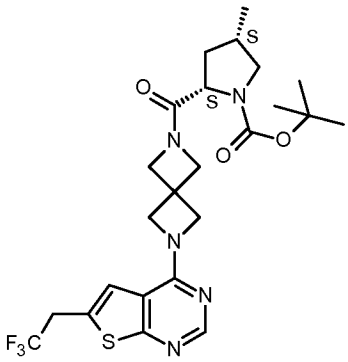


PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 47

A mixture of intermediate 10b (150 mg), 1-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-2-yl)-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxaldehyde (225 mg; 1.249 mmol) and AcOH (24 µL; 0.416 mmol) in dichloroethane (4.5 mL) was stirred at 50°C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (265 mg; 1.249 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purifed by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 150 mg of intermediate 47.

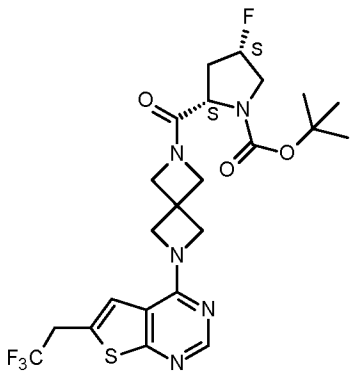
The intermediates in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 47, starting from the respective starting materials.

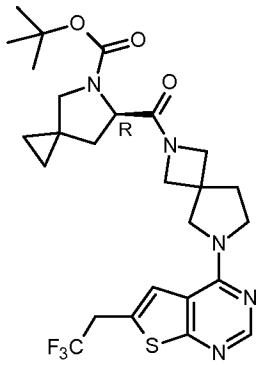
Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Intermediate 48 (from intermediate 10b and 1-(oxan-2-yl)pyrazole-3-carbaldehyde)		158	

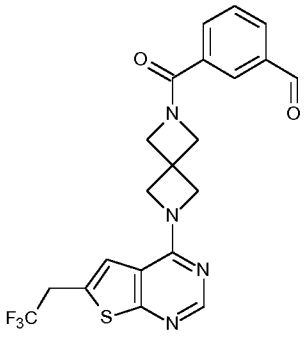
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 25: 

A mixture of (4S)-1-Boc-4-methyl-L-proline(174 mg, 0.761 mmol), HBTU (288 mg, 0.761 mmol) and DIPEA (0.65 mL, 3.804 mmol) in DMF (7.5 mL) was stirred for 1h. Then, a solution of intermediate 10 (250 mg, 0.761 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into iced water, basified with a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with water, then brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue (490 mg) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 40g; mobile phase: NH_4OH/DCM/MeOH: 0.5/95/5). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 330 mg (yield 82%) of intermediate 25.

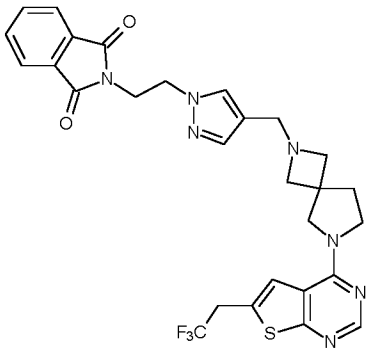
The intermediates in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 25, starting from the respective starting materials.

Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Intermediate 26 (from intermediate 10b and N-Boc-(2S,4S)-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid)		200	

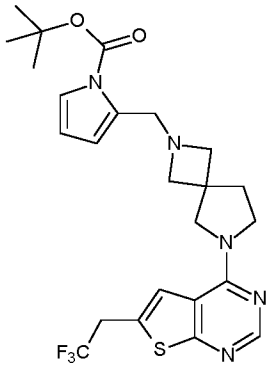
Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Intermediate 27 (from intermediate 11 and (R)-5-Boc azaspiro[2.4]heptane-6 carboxylic acid)		250	100

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 104 

DIPEA (0.48 mL; 2.775 mmol) was added to a solution of intermediate 10b (200 mg), 3-carboxybenzaldehyde (100 mg; 0.666 mmol) and HATU (317 mg; 0.833 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was poured onto water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was decanted, washed with water, then brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 62 mg of intermediate 104.

Preparation of intermediate 41: 

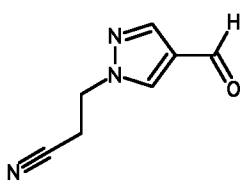
Under a N_2 flow, at rt, to a solution of intermediate 11 (250 mg, 0.76 mmol) in DCM (12 mL) was added intermediate 42 (246 mg, 0.91 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3h. The mixture was cooled to 5°C, $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (323 mg, 1.52 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. Then, it was poured into ice water and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The organic layers were combined, washed with brine then dried over $MgSO_4$, evaporated. The residue was crystallized from Et_2O and pentane. The white precipitate was filtered off and dried under vaccum yielding 55mg (yield 100%) of intermediate 41.

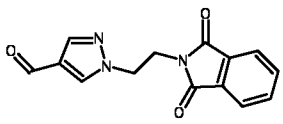
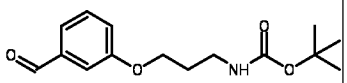
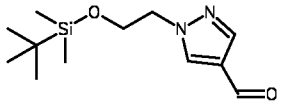


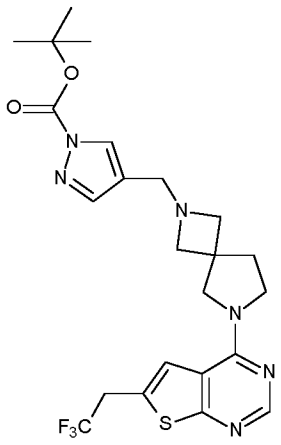
Preparation of intermediate 43:

Intermediate 11 (500 mg, 1.52 mmol), 2-(chloromethyl)-1,1-dimethylethyl ester-1H-pyrrole-1-carboxylic acid) (493mg, 2.28mmol) and K_2CO_3 (1.05g, 7.61mmol) in ACN (12 mL) were stirred at room temperature for 24h. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and EtOAc was added. The organic layer was separated, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 24g, mobile phase: NH_4OH/DCM/MeOH: gradient from 0.1/97/3 to 0.1/95/5). The pure fractions were mixed and evaporated yielding 100 mg (yield 14%) of intermediate 43.

The intermediates in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 43, starting from the respective starting materials.

Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Intermediate 51 (from 1H-pyrrole-4-carboxaldehydeand 3-bromopropionitrile)		157	66 With 60°C as reaction temperature

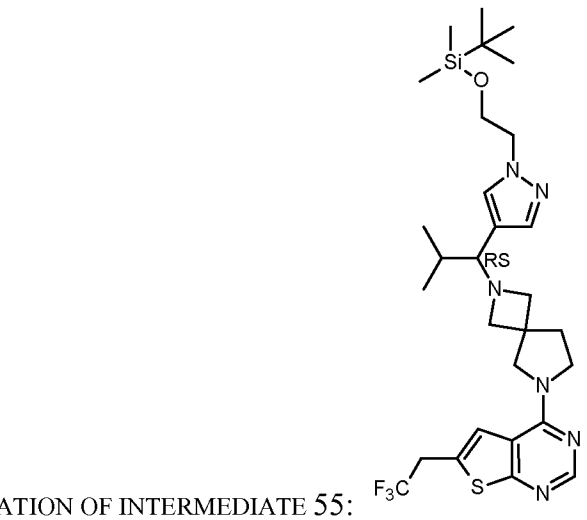
Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Intermediate 42 (from 1H-pyrrole-4-carboxaldehydeand N-(2-bromoethyl) phthalimide)		1000	71 With reflux as reaction temperature
Intermediate 52 (from 3-hydroxybenzaldehyde and 3-(Boc-amino)propyl bromide)		340	99 With 75°C as reaction temperature
Intermediate 53 (from 1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehydeand 2-bromoethoxy-t-butyl dimethylsilane)		1563	65 With reflux as reaction temperature



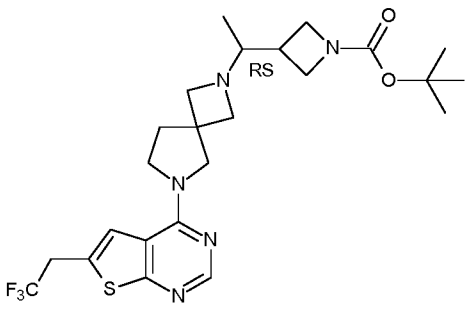
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 50:

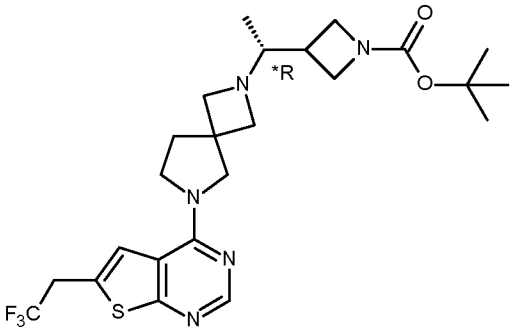
Under a N_2 flow, to a solution of intermediate 11 (202 mg, 0.62 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was added *tert*-butyl 4-formyl-1H-pyrazole-1-carboxylate (133 mg, 0.68 mmol) and AcOH (35 µL, 0.62 mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2h. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (521 mg, 2.46 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight, poured into ice water and the layers were separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The organic layers were combined, washed with brine then dried over $MgSO_4$, evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 24g, mobile phase: DCM/MeOH(+10%

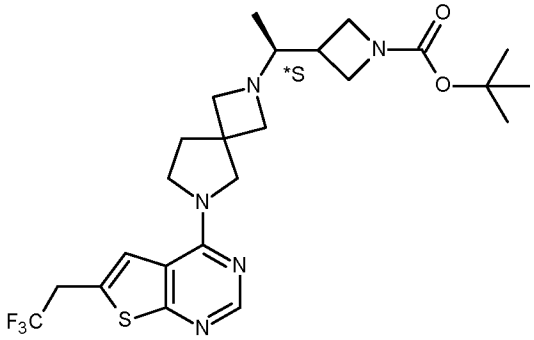
NH_4OH): 97/3). The pure fractions were mixed and evaporated yielding 145 mg (yield 46%) of intermediate 50.

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 55: 

In a sealed tube, under a N_2 flow, intermediate 53(349 mg, 1.37 mmol) and $Ti(OiPr)_4$ (436 µL, 1.83 mmol) were added to a solution of intermediate 11 (300 mg, 0.914 mmol) in THF (6 mL). The solution was stirred at 50°C for 5 hours then, at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to 5°C and 2N iPrMgCl in THF (2.28 mL, 4.57 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to rise slowly to rt and stirred overnight . The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3. The insoluble material was removed by filtration over celite®. The organic layer was decanted, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 40g; mobile phase: MeOH/DCM: gradient from 0/100 to 10/90). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding: 0.3 g (yield 54%) of intermediate 55.

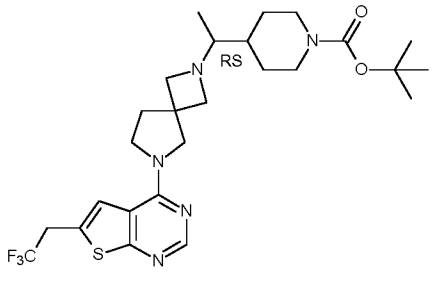
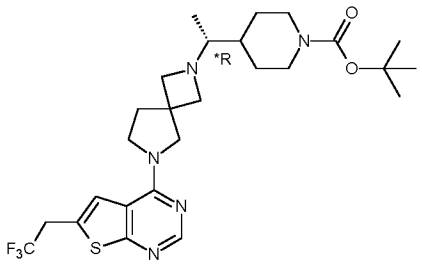
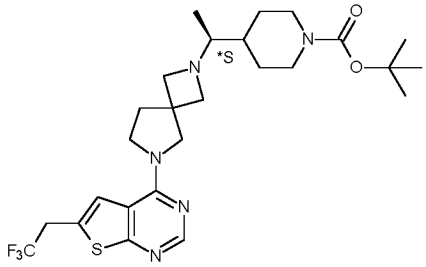
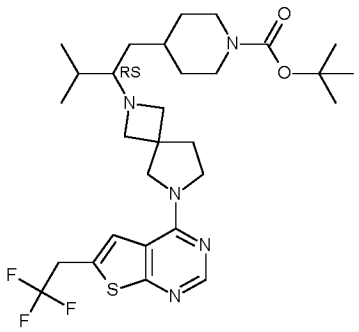
Preparation of intermediate 63  ,

intermediate 63a 

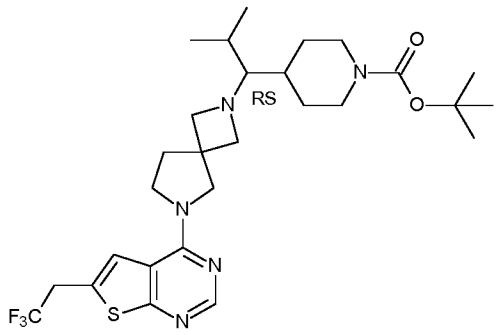
and intermediate 63b 

A solution of *tert*-butyl 3-acetylazetidine-1-carboxylate (364 mg; 1.83 mmol), intermediate 11 (400 mg; 1.22 mmol), titanium(IV)isopropoxide (725 µL; 2.44 mmol) in ethanol (2 mL) was stirred at 45°C for 30 min (solution become dark yellow). Ethanol (12 mL) and $NaBH_4$ (138 mg; 3.66 mmol) were added and the solution become yellow pale. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. Then, it was poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and DCM. The insoluble was filtered through a pad of celite®. The organic layer was decanted, filtered through chromabond® and the solvent was evaporated 624 mg of pale yellow oil which waspurified by chromatography over silica gel (SiO_2; 25 g; mobile phase: gradient from 98% DCM, 2% MeOH to 96% DCM, 4% MeOH). The fractions containing the product were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 223mg (36%) of intermediate 63 as a white foam. Intermediate 63 was purified by chiral SFC (Stationary phase: CHIRALCEL OJ-H 5µm 250x20mm, Mobile phase: 92% CO2, 8% MeOH(0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 83 mg (13%) of intermediate 63a as a colourless oil and 90 mg (14%) of intermediate 63b.

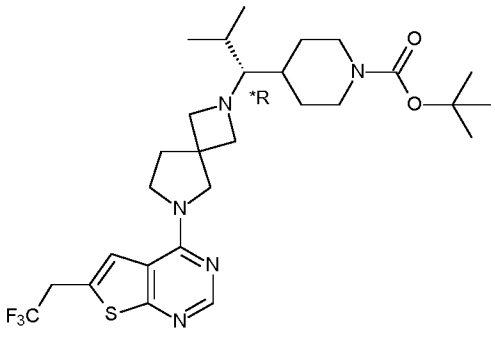
The intermediate in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 63, starting from the respective starting materials.

Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Intermediate 60 (from intermediate 11 and N-Boc-4-acetylpiperidine		600 mg	52%
Intermediate 60a and intermediate 60b From chiral SFC separation of intermediate 60: (Chiralpak AD-H 5 µm 250*30 mm; mobile phase: 75% CO_2, 25% iPrOH(0.3% $iPrNH_2$)).	 intermediate 60a  Intermediate 60b	221 mg 229 mg	20% 20%
Intermediate 109 (from intermediate 11 and intermediate 108)		324 mg	33%

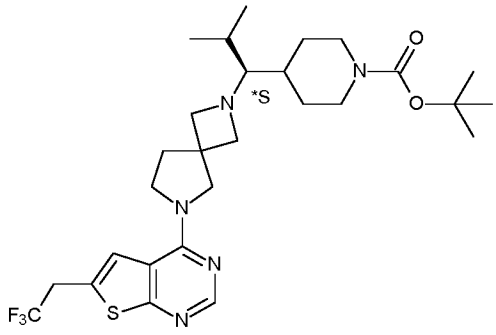
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 68



INTERMEDIATE 68a

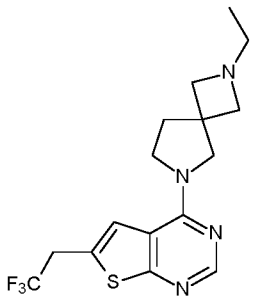


INTERMEDIATE 68b



and

COMPOUND 61:

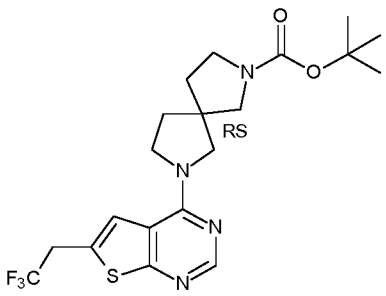


A solution of intermediate 113 (1.67 g; 6.54 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was added to a solution of intermediate 11 (1.4 g; 4.36 mmol) and TFA (2 mL; 26.16 mmol) in THF (30 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. Then $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (2.77 g; 13.08 mmol) was added portionwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 10 days. The solution was poured out into a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and EtOAc was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The residue (2.9

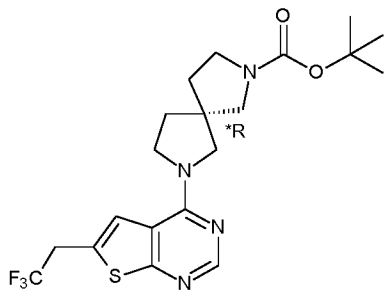
g; yellow oil) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (SiO_2; 40 g; eluent: from 97% DCM, 3% MeOH, 0.3% NH_4OH to 90% DCM, 10% MeOH, 1% NH_4OH). The desired fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 266 mg of colourless oil intermediate 68, and 215 mg of colourless oil fraction 1.

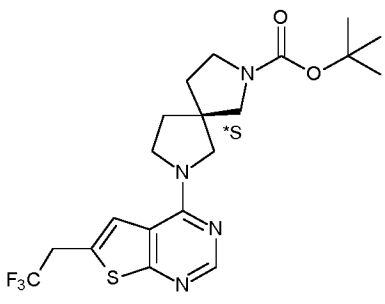
Intermediate 68 was purified by chiral SFC (Lux-cellulose-2 5 µm 250*30 mm, mobile phase: 50% CO_2, 50% MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 114 mg (5%) of colourless oil intermediate 68a and 109 mg (4%) of colourless oil intermediate 68b.

Fraction 1 was purified by reverse phase (YMC-actus Triart C18 10 µm 30*150 mm, mobile phase: gradient from 65% NH_4HCO_3 0.2%, 35% ACN to 25% NH_4HCO_3 0.2%, 75% ACN). The fractions containing the product were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue (160 mg; colourless oil) was freeze-dried with water-ACN to give 90 mg (6%) of white solid compound 61.

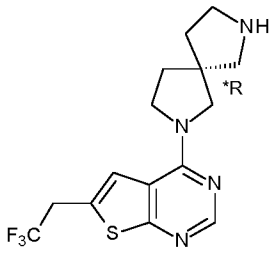
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 69 

,

INTERMEDIATE 69a 

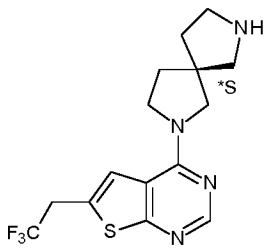
AND INTERMEDIATE 69b 

A solution of 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (5.07 g; 20.08 mmol), 2-BOC-2,7-diaza-spiro[4.4]nonane (5 g; 22.09 mmol) and DIPEA (6.9 mL; 40.17 mmol) in iPrOH (80 mL) was heated at 90°C overnight. The solution was cooled to rt and the solution was poured into water then extracted with EtOAc (3X). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$ and the solvent was evaporated to dryness. The residue (9 g, pale brown solid) was taken up with diethylether, the precipitate was filtered and dried to give 8.4 g of intermediate 69 (95%, off-white solid). Intermediate 69 was purified by chiral SFC (Chiralpak IG 5 µm 250*20 mm, mobile phase: 65% CO_2, 35% iPrOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 4.07 g of intermediate 69a (46%, yellow foam) and 4.29 g of intermediate 69b (48%, yellow foam).

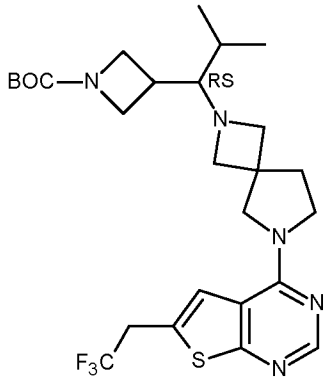
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 70a: 

The intermediate 70a was prepared by using an analogous method as described for the alternative preparation of intermediate 11, starting from the respective starting material intermediate 69a.

The intermediate in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the alternative preparation of intermediate 11, starting from the respective starting materials.

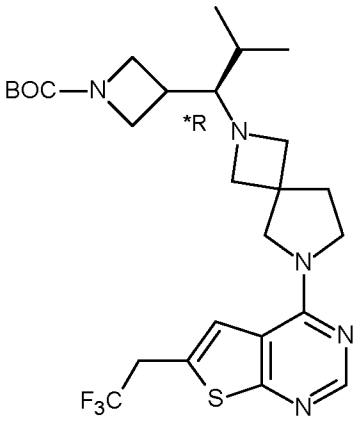
Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Intermediate 70b (from intermediate 69b		3.4 g	Quant.

Preparation of intermediate 71

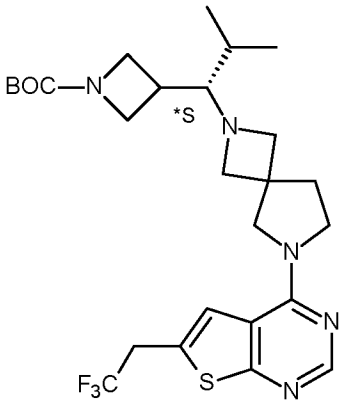


,

intermediate 71a



and intermediate 71b



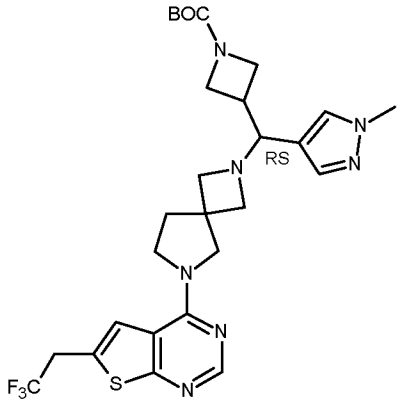
Method A:

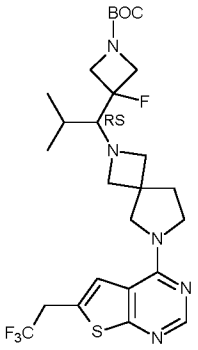
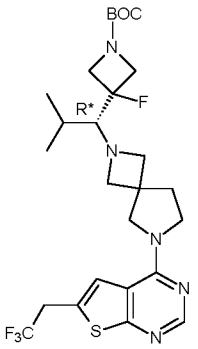
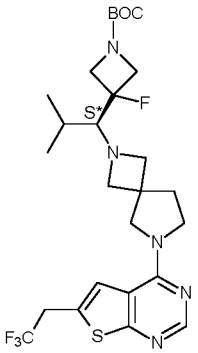
A mixture of intermediate 11b (4.2 g) and intermediate 72 (1.6 g; 7 mmol) in THF (50 mL) was stirred at RT overnight. Then, $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (3 g; 14 mmol) was added portion-wise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 24 hours. The solution was poured onto cold water, basified with an aqueous solution of NaOH 3N and EtOAc was added. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH 80g, mobile phase: gradient from 98% DCM, 2% MeOH (+10% NH_4OH) to 95% DCM, 5% MeOH (+10% NH_4OH)). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 852 mg of intermediate 71.

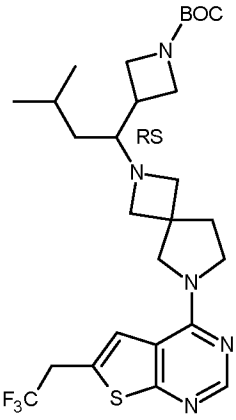
The enantiomers were separated by chiral SFC (CHIRALCEL OD-H 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 70% CO_2, 30% EtOH). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 294 mg of intermediate 71a and 303 mg of intermediate 71b.

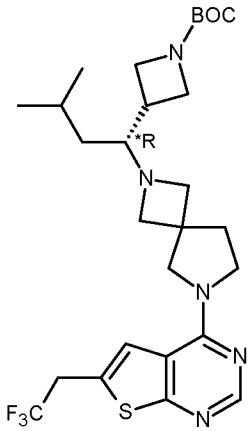
Method B:
The experiment was performed 6 times on the same quantity (640 mg; 1.95 mmol) $Ti(OEt)_4$ (0.8 mL; 3.9 mmol) was added at room temperature to a solution of intermediate 11 (640 mg; 1.95 mmol) and intermediate 72 (665 mg; 2.92 mmol) in DCE (20 mL) and MeOH (8 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 24h, cooled at 10°C then $NaBH_3CN$ (367 mg; 5.84 mmol) was added portion wise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 8 days. The solutions were gathered for the work-up: poured out into cold water, basified with K_2CO_3 powder and extracted with DCM. The suspension was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The filtrate was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness.
The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 40g; mobile phase: gradient from 100% DCM, 0% MeOH to 97% DCM, 3% MeOH, 0.1% NH_4OH). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 1.7 g (28%) of intermediate 71.
The enantiomers were separated by chiral SFC (Chiralcel OD-H 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 70% CO_2, 30% EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 697 mg (11%) of intermediate 71a and 727 mg (12%) of intermediate 71b.

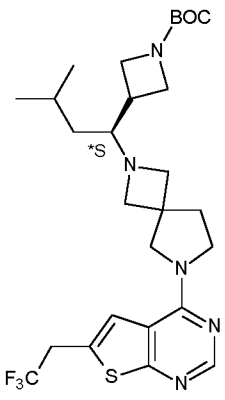
The intermediates in the table below were prepared following Method A as described for the preparation of intermediate 71, 71a and 71b starting from the respective starting materials.

Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
intermediate 88	 From intermediate 11b and intermediate 89	130 mg	

Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
intermediate 82	 From intermediate 11b and intermediate 83	40 mg	
Intermediate 82a and			
intermediate 82b	 From chiral SFC separation of intermediate 82 (Stationary phase: CHIRALPAK AD-H 5µm 250*30mm, Mobile phase: 70% CO2, 30% iPOH(0.3% $iPrNH_2$))		

PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 77  ,

intermediate 77a 

and intermediate 77b 

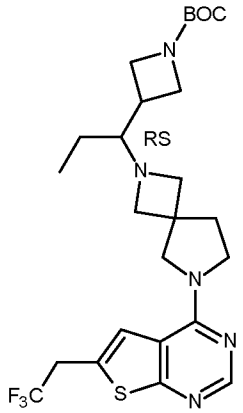
Reaction mixture 1: In a sealed tube, a solution of intermediate 78 (2 equivalents), intermediate 11 (100 mg; 0.305 mmol) and $Ti(OiPr)_4$ (6 equivalents)in EtOH (0.2 mL) was heated at 45°C for 1 hour. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, diluted with EtOH (3 mL) and $NaBH_4$ (2 equivalents) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4 hours indicating, according to LC/MS the formation of 60% of intermediate 77

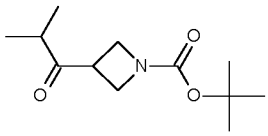
Reaction mixture 2 and 3: The reaction was performed twice on the same quantity : In a sealed tube, a solution of intermediate 78 (2 equivalents), intermediate 11 (450 mg; 1.37 mmol) and $Ti(OiPr)_4$ (6 equivalents) in EtOH (0.9 mL) was heated at 45°C

for 1 hour. The mixture was cooled down to room temperature, diluted with EtOH (13 mL) and $NaBH_4$ (2 equivalents) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours.

The three reaction mixtures were diluted with EtOAc and poured onto a mixture of 10% K_2CO_3 and brine. The suspension was sonicated for 30 min and filtered through a pad of Celite®. The organic layer was decanted, washed with 10% aqueous K_2CO_3, then brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue (2.6g) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 50g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 0.7% NH_4OH, 7% MeOH, 93% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue (1.5 g; 89%) was purifed a second time by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 40g; mobile phase: 60% Heptane, 35% EtOAc, 5% MeOH (+10% NH_4OH)). The fractions containing the product were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 980 mg (58%; 82% pure besed on LC/MS) of intermediate 77.
The impure fraction of intermediate 77 was further purified by achiral SFC (DIETHYLAMINOPROPYL 5µm 150x30mm; mobile phase: 90% CO2, 10% MeOH). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 620 mg (37%) of intermediate 77.
The enantiomers were separated by chiral SFC (Lux Cellulose-2 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 50% CO_2, 50% MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The fractions containing the products were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 276 mg (16%) of intermediate 77a and 269 mg (16%) of intermediate 77b.

The intermediates in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 77, 77a and 77b starting from the respective starting materials.

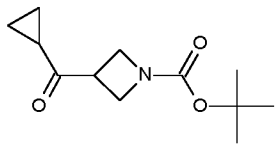
Intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
intermediate 80	 From intermediate 11 and tert-butyl 3-propanoylazetidine-1-carboxylate	240 mg	57%

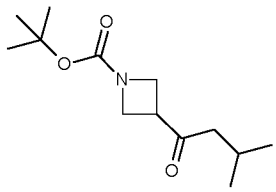
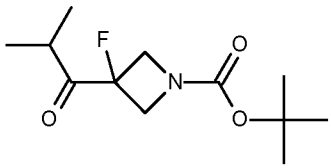
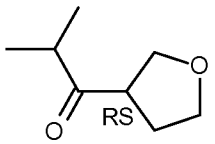
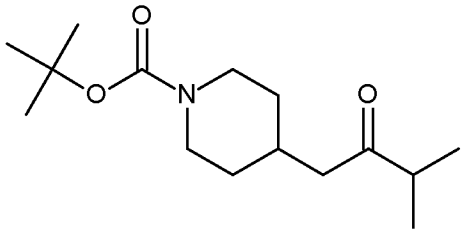


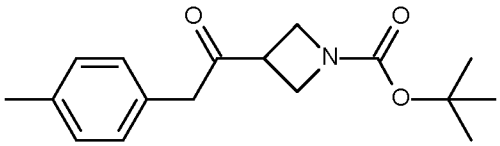
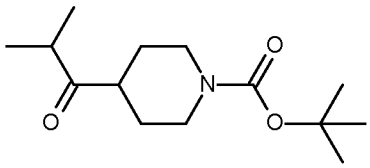
Preparation of intermediate 72

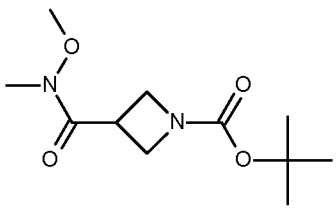
Under N_2 at 5°C, iPrMgCl 2M in THF (19 mL; 38.33 mmol) was added to a solution of intermediate 73 (4.6 g; 18.83 mmol) in THF (70 mL). The solution was stirred at 5°C for 30 min, allowed to slowly rise RT, stirred for 1h then, heated at 40°C for 5h. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature, poured out onto a mixture of iced water and a saturated aqueous NH_4Cl solution, and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness yielding 4.7 g of intermediate 72 (quantitative).

The intermediates in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 72 starting from the respective starting materials.

intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
intermediate 75		25 g	Quant.

intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
	From intermediate 73 and cyclopropylmagnesium bromide 0.5 in THF		
intermediate 78	 From intermediate 73 and Isobutylmagnesium bromide 0.4M	19g	96%
intermediate 83	 From intermediate 84 and Isopropylmagnesium chloride 2M in THF	137 mg	49%
intermediate 105	 From *N*-Methoxy-N-methyltetrahydrofuran-3-carboxamide and Isopropylmagnesium chloride 2M in THF	71 mg	16%
Intermediate 108		710 mg	26%

intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
	From *N*-Methyl-N-methoxy-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)piperidine-4-acetamide and Isopropylmagnesium chloride 2M in THF		
Intermediate 111	 From intermediate 73 and chloro[(4-methylphenyl)methyl]magnesium	770 mg	40%
Intermediate 113	 From 4-[(*N*-Methoxy-*N*-methylamino)carbonyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester and Isopropylmagnesium chloride 2M in THF	1230 mg	33%

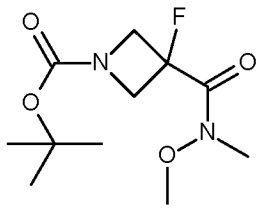


Preparation of intermediate 73

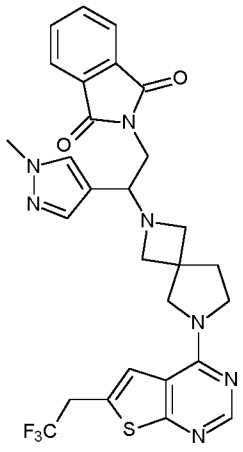
1-Boc-azetidine-3-carboxylic acid (5 g; 24.9 mmol) and N,O-dimethylhydroxylamine hydrochloride (3.64 g; 37.3 mmol) were placed in a round bottom flask under N_2. DCM (75 mL) was added, followed by EDCI.HCl (7.15 g; 37.3 mmol), DMAP (155 mg; 1.27 mmol) and DIPEA (6.5 mL, 37.4 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 16 h and diluted with DCM (100 mL). The organic layer was washed with aqueous 1M

HCl (2 x 50 mL), sat. $NaHCO_3$ solution (50 mL), and brine (50 mL). The organic phase was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and evaporated to dryness yielding 6.04 g (99%) of intermediate 73.

The intermediates in the table below were prepared usingan analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 73 starting from the respective starting materials.

intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
intermediate 84	 From 1-Boc-3-fluoroazetidine-3-carboxylic acid	600 mg	97%

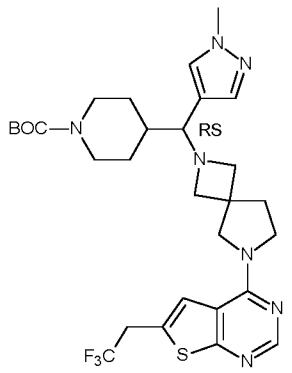
Preparation of intermediate 85



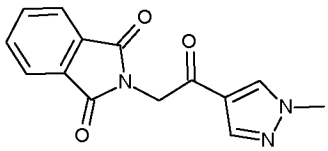
Under N_2, a solution of intermediate 11 (204 mg; 0.62 mmol), intermediate 86 (217 mg; 0.81 mmol) and $Ti(OEt)_4$ (0.26 mL; 1.24 mmol) in DCE (7 mL) was stirred at RT overnight. $NaBH_3CN$ (129 mg; 2 mmol) was added and the solution was stirred for 4 days. Water was added dropwise then the solution was filtered through a pad of celite®. The filtrate was separated. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 97%

DCM, 3% MeOH (+10% NH_4OH) to 95% DCM, 5% MeOH (+10% NH_4OH)). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 209 mg (80%) of intermediate 85.

The intermediate in the table below was prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 85 starting from the respective starting materials.

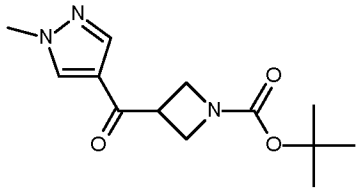
intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
intermediate 87	 From intermediate 11 and 4-[(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)carbonyl]-1-piperidinecarboxylic acid 1,1-dimethylethyl ester	145 mg	51%

Preparation of intermediate 86



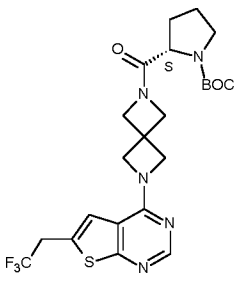
2-bromo-1-(1-methyl-1H-pyrazol-4-yl)-ethanone (0.5 g; 2.46 mmol) in DMF (10 mL) were added to potassium phtalimide (0.46 g; 2.46 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 5h, poured into water-ice and EtOAc was added. The organic layer was separated, washed with water, brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH 15-40µm, 24g; mobile phase: 97% DCM, 3% MeOH (+10% NH_4OH)). The pure

fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 460 mg (69%) of intermediate 86.



Preparation of intermediate 89

Under N_2, n-BuLi 1.6M in hexane (6.2 mL; 9.92 mmol) was added at -70°C to a solution of 4-iodo-1-methyl-1H-pyrazole (1.7 g; 8.17 mmol) in THF (35 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at -70°C for 1 hour then, a solution of intermediate 73 (2 g; 8.19 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added drop wise. The reaction mixture was stirred at -70°C for 2 hours, allowed to warm up to room temperature and stirred overnight. The solution was poured out into a mixture of ice-water and a saturated NH_4Cl solution, then EtOAc was added. The organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 50g; mobile phase: gradient from 100% DCM, 0% MeOH to 98% DCM, 2% MeOH, 0.1% NH_4OH). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 320 mg (15%) of intermediate 89

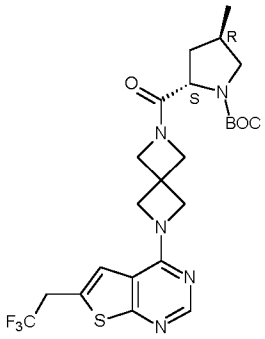
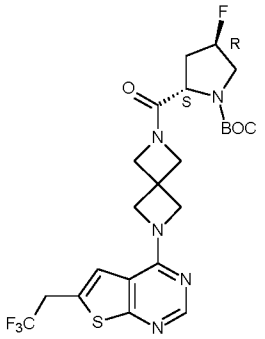


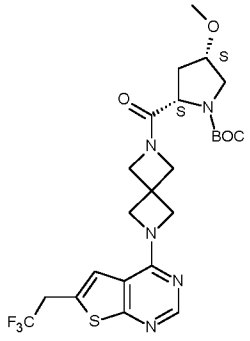
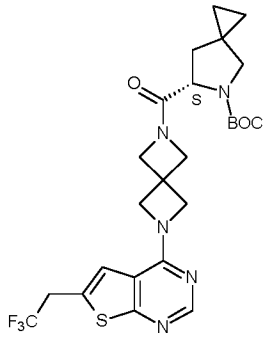
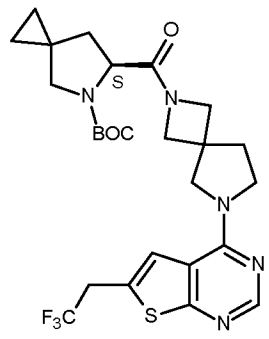
Preparation of intermediate 92

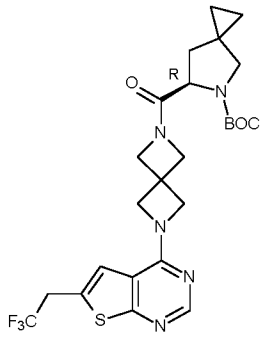
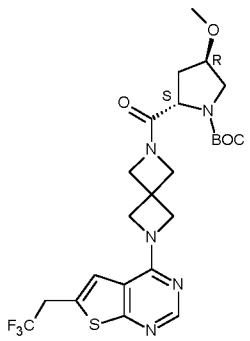
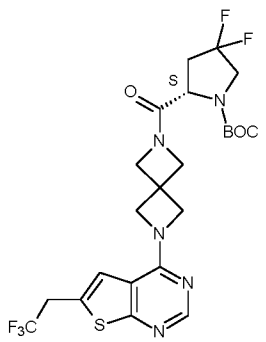
Under N_2, HBTU (210 mg; 0.555 mmol) was added to a solution of BOC-L-proline (; 119 mg; 0.555 mmol) and DIPEA (0.48 mL; 2.775 mmol) in DMF (10 mL). The solution was stirred for 30 min. Then, intermediate 10b (200 mg) was added and the solution was stirred at room temperature all over the weekend. Subsequently, the reaction mixture was poured into iced water, basified with a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed by water, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 0.5% NH_4OH, 5% MeOH, 95% DCM

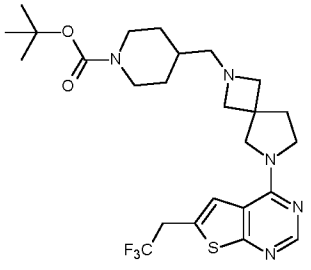
to 1% NH_4OH, 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 168 mg of intermediate 92.

The intermediates in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of intermediate 92 starting from the respective starting materials.

intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
intermediate 93	 From intermediate 10b and (2S,4R)-N-boc-4-methylpyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid	510 mg	
intermediate 101	 From intermediate 10b and (2S,4R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-fluoropyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid	150 mg	

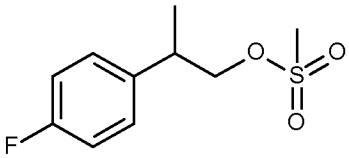
intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
intermediate 96	 From intermediate 10 and cis-1-N-Boc-4-methoxy-L-proline	283 mg	94%
intermediate 102	 From intermediate 10b and (S)-5-Boc-5-Azaspiro[2.4]heptane-6-carboxylic acid	200 mg	
intermediate 103	 From intermediate 11c and (S)-5-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-5-azaspiro[2.4] heptane-6-carboxylic acid	160 mg	

intermediate number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
intermediate 98	 From intermediate 10b and (R)-5-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-5-azaspiro[2.4] heptane-6-carboxylic acid	348 mg	
Intermediate 99	 From intermediate 10 and (2S,4R)-1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-methoxypyrrolidine-2-carboxylic acid	389 mg	75%
Intermediate 100	 From intermediate 10b and N-BOC-4,4-difluoro-L-proline	100 mg	



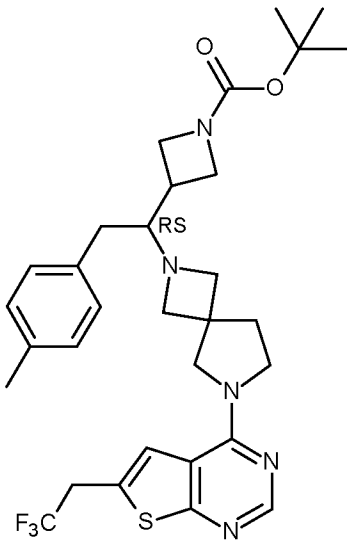
PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 107

Under nitrogen, a solution of intermediate 11 (250mg; 0.761mmol), *N*-Boc-4-formylpiperidine (195mg; 0.914mmol) in THF (7mL) was stirred at rt for 3h. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (323mg; 1.52mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. A 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and DCM were added. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 100% DCM 0% MeOH (0%NH_4OH) to 90% DCM 10% MeOH (10%NH_4OH)). The fractions containing the product were mixed and evaporated to dryness yielding 383mg (96%) of intermediate 107.



PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 110:

DIPEA (0.45 mL, 3.24 mmol) was added to an ice-cooled solution of 2-(4-fluorophenyl) propanol (CAS[59667-20-8]) (0.25 g, 1.62 mmol) in DCM (1.4 mL) followed by methane sulfonyl chloride (0.155 mL, 1.95 mmol). The mixture was stirred overnight at rt. The mixture was diluted with DCM (20 mL) and washed with a saturated sodium bicarbonate solution (15 mL). The solution was dried over $MgS0_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure yielding 0.377 g of intermediate 110 . This product was used without further purification in the next step.

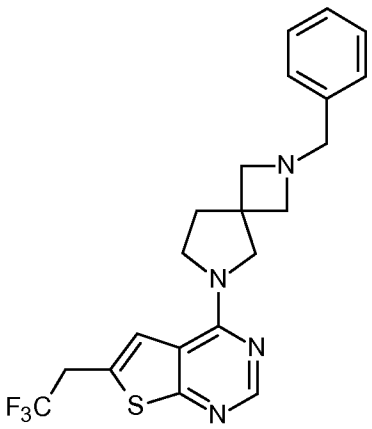


PREPARATION OF INTERMEDIATE 112:

A solution of intermediate 111 (607 mg, 2.1 mmol) and titanium isopropoxyde (1.25 mL, 1.37 mmol) in EtOH (4.6 mL) was added dropwise at room temperature (over a period of 5 to 10 min) to a mixture of intermediate 11 (459 mg, 1.4 mmol) and $NaBH_3CN$ (264 mg, 4.2 mmol) in EtOH (9.2 mL). The mixture was stirred for 1 h at rt. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3. The suspension was filtered over a pad of Celite®. The organic layer was decanted, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24 g; mobile phase: DCM/MeOH: gradient from 100/0 to 90/10). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 0.521g (62%) of intermediate 112 (62%).

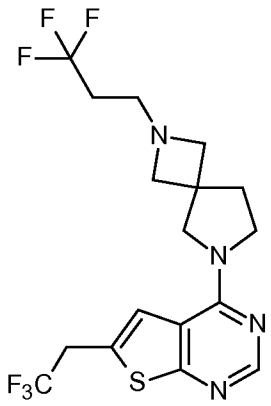
B. PREPARATION OF THE COMPOUNDS

EXAMPLE B1



PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 1:

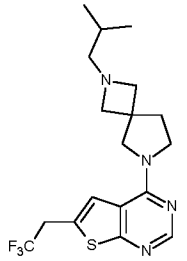
TEA (88.5 mg, 0.875 mmol) and benzaldehyde (46.4 mg, 0.44 mmol) were successively added to a solution of intermediate 11 (190 mg, 0.44 mmol) in anhydrous DCM (4 mL) and the mixture was stirred at rt for 30 min. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ was then added (185.4 mg, 0.875 mmol) and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. Sat. aq. $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL) and DCM (10 mL) were added and the mixture decanted. The aqueous layer was extracted twice with DCM (10 mL). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4 and evaporated to give a yellow oil. The crude residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (column Gemini 150*25 5um, mobile phase: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)/ACN: gradient from 55/45 to 25/75). The residue was then freeze-dried to give 65 mg of compound 1 (35% yield) as a yellow solid.



EXAMPLE B2

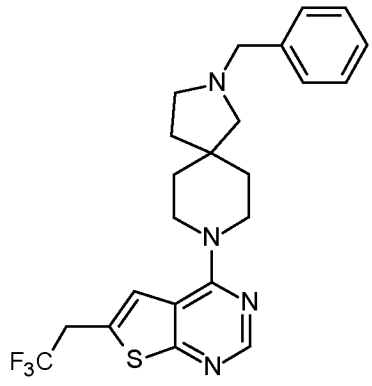
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 2:

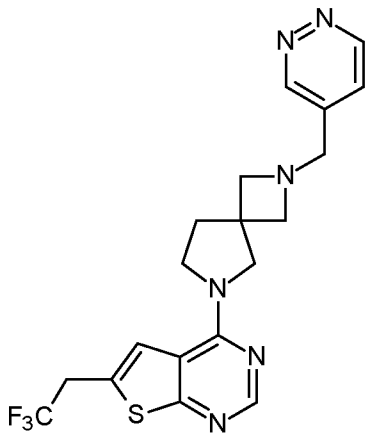
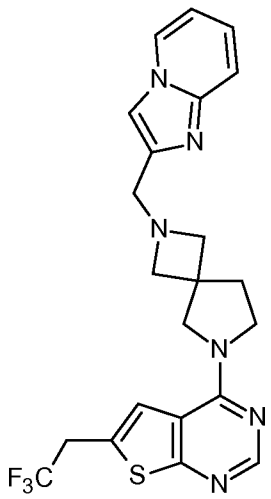
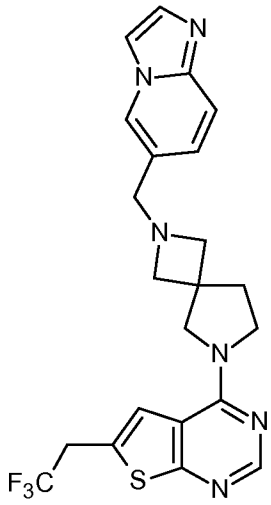
Intermediate 11 (100 mg, 0.3 mmol), 3,3,3-trifluoropropanal (51 mg, 0.46 mmol) in dry DCM (3 mL) were stirred at rt for 1h, then $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (129 mg, 0.61 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was poured into water then extracted with DCM, the organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 24g, mobile phase: NH_4OH/DCM/MeOH: 0.1/97/3). The product containing fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 58 mg (45%) of compound 2, which was freeze-dried with ACN/water 20/80 to give 45 mg of compound 2.

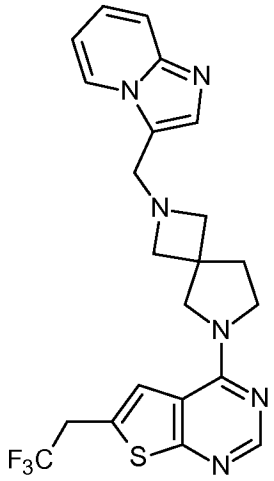
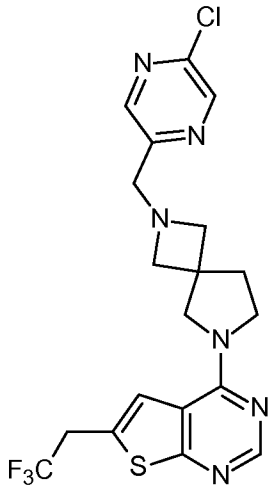
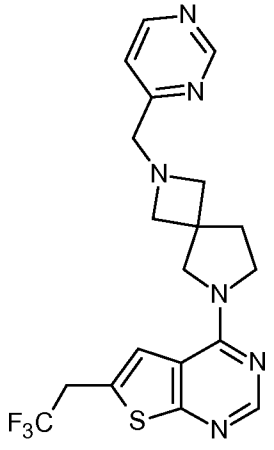
Preparation of compound 13 

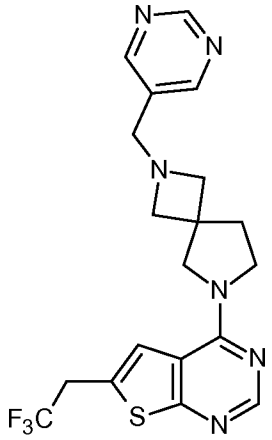
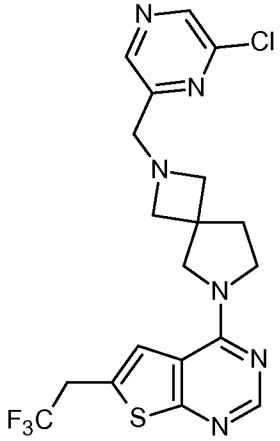
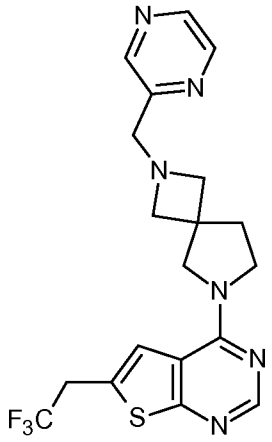
A mixture of intermediate 11c (600 mg), isobutyraldehyde (160 mg; 2.221 mmol), $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (1.57 g; 7.405 mmol) and Et_3N (0.64 mL; 4.443 mmol) in DCE (12 mL) was stirred at room temperature overnight. A saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ (20 mL) and DCM (20 mL) were added. The organic layer was decanted and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (20 mL*2). The combined organic layers were washed with brine (30 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (mobile phase: gradient from petroleum ether/EtOAc from 100/0 to 0/100, then EtOAc/ MeOH from 100/0 to 85/15). The pure fractions were collected, evaporated to dryness and freeze dried yielding 320 mg of compound 13.

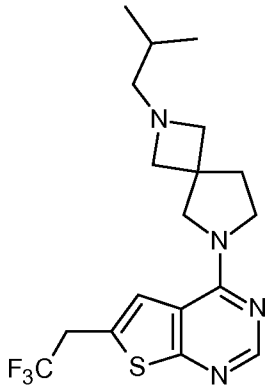
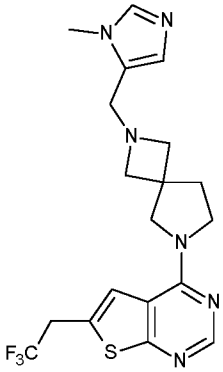
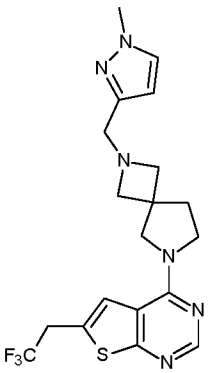
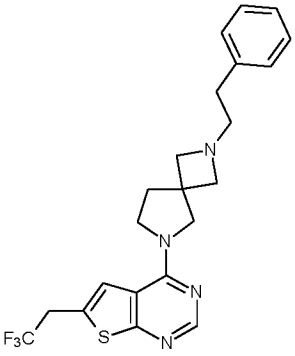
The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 2, starting from the respective starting materials.

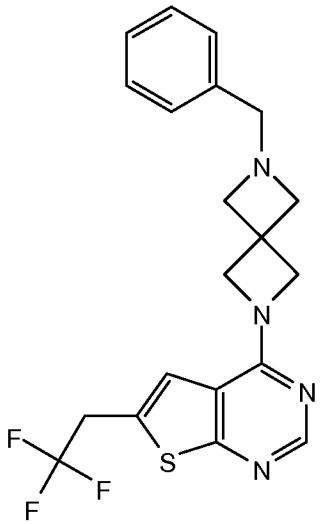
Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 3 (from intermediate 7)	 as a hydrochloride salt	80	

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 4 (from intermediate 11)		126	47
Compound 5 (from intermediate 11)		75	43
Compound 6 (from intermediate 11)		55	26

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 7 (from intermediate 11)		55	31
Compound 8 (from intermediate 11)		75	43
Compound 9 (from intermediate 11)		75	39

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 10 (from intermediate 11)		40	29
Compound 11 (from intermediate 11)		65	37
Compound 12 (from intermediate 11)		80	41

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 13 (from intermediate 11)		80	54
Compound 23 (from intermediate 11 and 1-methyl-1H-imidazole-5-carboxaldehyde)		70	18
Compound 35 (from intermediate 11 and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carbaldehyde)		155	40
Compound 69 (from intermediate 11 and phenylacetaldehyde (CAS[122-78-1]))		60	22

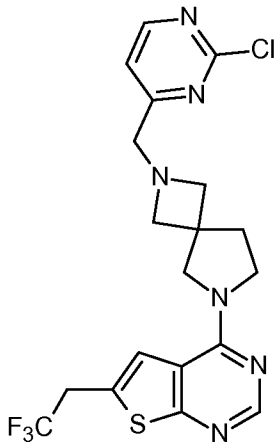
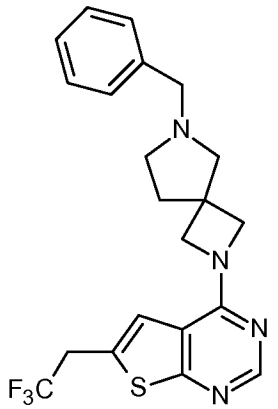


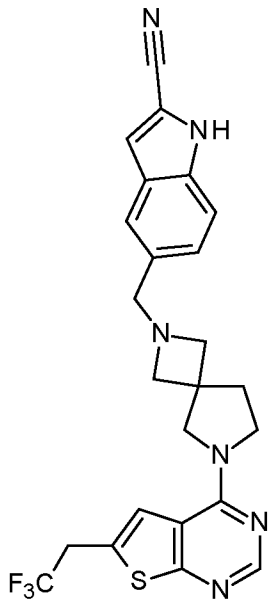
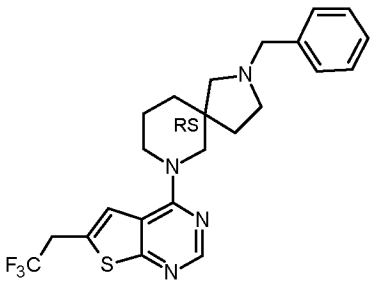
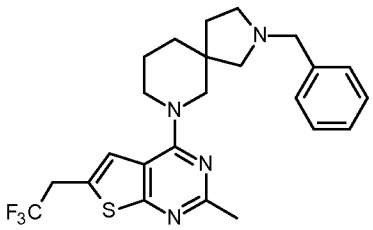
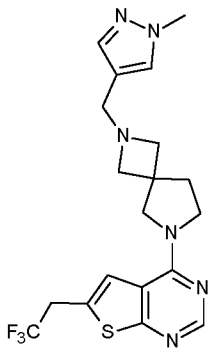
EXAMPLE B3

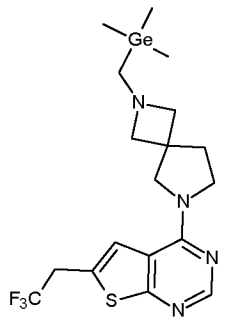
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 14:

Intermediate 10b (0.42 g), benzyl bromide (0.19 mL, 1.6 mmol), and K_2CO_3 (0.55 g, 4.0 mmol) in ACN (20 mL) were stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was poured into water, extracted with EtOAc, the organic layer was washed with brine, then dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 40g, mobile phase: NH_4OH/DCM/MeOH: 0.1/97/3). The product containing fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 170 mg (31%) of compound 14, which was crystallized from DIPE, filtered and dried to give 103 mg of compound 14.

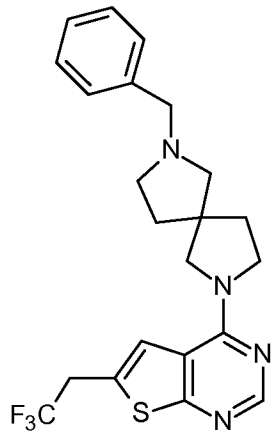
The compounds and intermediates in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 14, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 15 (from intermediate 11)		65	37
Compound 16 (from intermediate 8)	 as a hydrochloride salt (1.7HCl . 1.9H_2O)	57	

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 17 (from intermediate 11) (int. 11 was reacted with 1628318-10-4, followed by cleavage with TFA)		60	32
Compound 18 (from intermediate 6)		130	49
Compound 19 (from intermediate 12)		45	12
Compound 30 (from intermediate 11 and chloromethyltrimethyl germane)		28	13

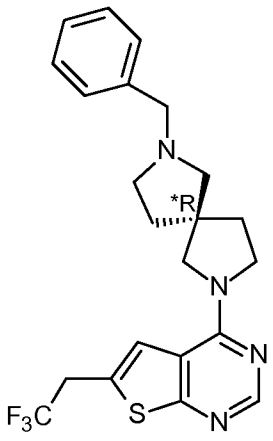
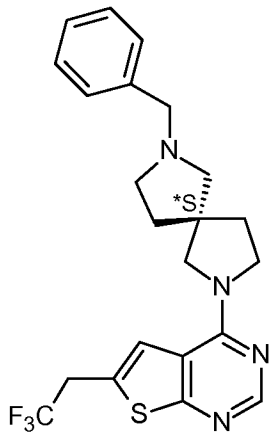
Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 31 (from intermediate 11 and chloromethyltrimethyl germane)		36	21

EXAMPLE B4



PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 20:

A mixture of 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (150 mg, 0.59 mmol) prepared as described in Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (2016), 59(3), 892-913, 2-benzyl 2,7-diaza-spiro-[4.4]nonane (CAS[885275-27-4]) (129 mg, 0.59 mmol) and DIPEA (0.31 mL, 1.78 mmol) in ACN (15 mL) were heated at 80 °C overnight. The mixture was cooled and poured into cooled water, the product was extracted with EtOAc, the organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular bare silica 24 g, mobile phase: DCM/MeOH/NH_4OH: 97/3/0.1). The product containing fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 200 mg (yield 78%) of compound 20 (racemic mixture).

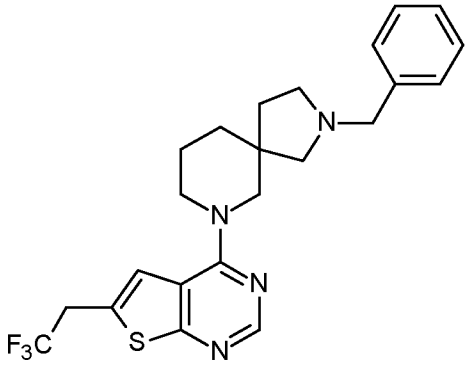
Preparation of enantiomers 20a  and 20b 

The enantiomers were separated via chiral SFC (stationary phase: Lux Cellulose-4 5µm 250*21.2mm, mobile phase: CO_2/MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$): 70/30). The product containing fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 80 mg (yield 31%) of a first eluted fraction F1 and 81 mg (yield 31%) of a second eluted fraction F2.

F1 (80 mg; 0.185 mmol) was dissolved in acetone, at 10°C, and 4N HCl in dioxane (2 eq, 0.37 mmol, 93µL) was added followed by Et_2O. The mixture was evaporated to dryness and taken up with Et_2O, a precipitate was filtered and dried giving 65 mg (yield 20%) of compound 20a as a hydrochloride salt (1.95HCl . 1.25H_2O . 0.19 Dioxane . 0.06 Et_2O)

F2 (81 mg, 0.187 mmol) was dissolved in acetone, at 10°C, and 4N HCl in dioxane (2 eq, 0.37 mmol, 93 µL) was added followed by Et_2O. The mixture was evaporated to dryness, taken up with Et_2O, a precipitate was filtered and dried giving 49 mg (yield 15%) of compound 20b as a hydrochloride salt (2.0HCl . 1.8H_2O).

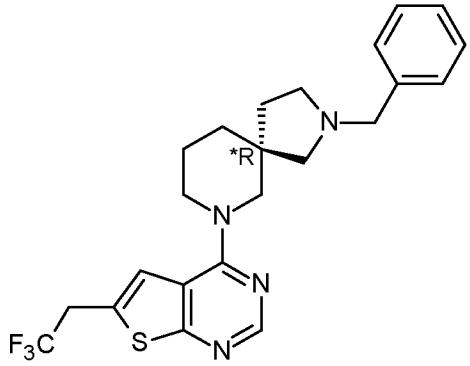
EXAMPLE B5

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 18: 

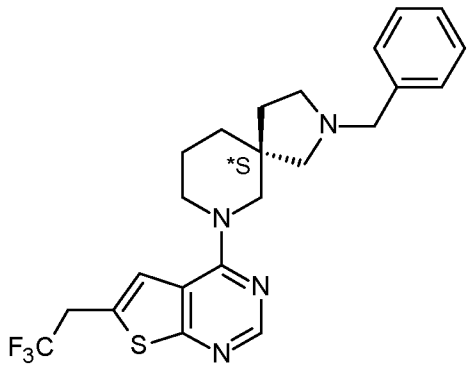
A mixture of intermediate 6 (222 mg, 0.63 mmol), benzyl bromide (82 µL, 0.685 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (430 mg, 3.11 mmol) in ACN (20 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. The

solution was poured out into cooled water, the product was extracted with EtOAc, the organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular 15-40 µm 30 g, mobile phase: DCM/MeOH/NH_4OH: gradient from 100/0/0 to 97/3/0.1). The product containing fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 170 mg (yield 61%) of compound 18 (racemic mixture).

Preparation of enantiomers compound 21a



And compound 21b

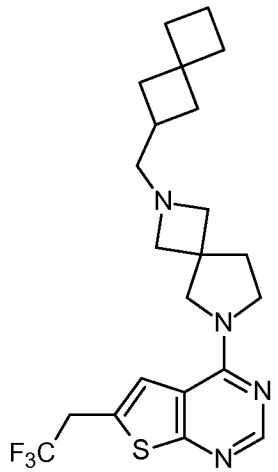


Compound 18 was separated into its enantiomers via chiral SFC (stationary phase: Lux Cellulose-2 5µm 250*30mm, mobile phase: CO_2/MeOH: 75/25). The product containing fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 72 mg (yield 26%) of a first eluted fraction F1 and 76 mg (yield 27%) of a second eluted fraction F2 .

F1 was dissolved in acetone (3 mL), a solution of 4N HCl in dioxane (2eq, 80 µL, 0.32 mmol) was added dropwise at 10°C, Et_2O was added and after 30 min a precipitate was filtered and dried giving 54 mg (yield 16%) of compound 21a as a hydrochloride salt (1.8HCl . 1.9H_2O).

F2 was dissolved in acetone (3 mL), a solution of 4N HCl in dioxane (2eq, 85 µL, 0.34 mmol) was added dropwise at 10°C, Et_2O was added and after 30 min a precipitate was filtered and dried giving 34 mg (yield 10%) of compound 21b as a hydrochloride salt (1.8HCl . 2.1H_2O).

EXAMPLE B6

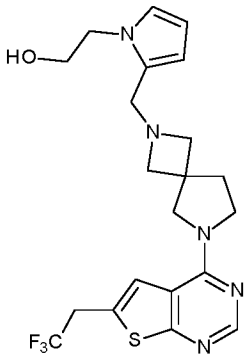


PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 22:

To a solution of intermediate 11 (200 mg, 0.51 mmol) in ACN (5 mL) was added intermediate 16 (220 mg, 1.08 mmol) and K_2CO_3 (221.4 mg, 1.53 mmol). The mixture was heated to 90 °C and stirred overnight. Water (10 mL) and DCM (10 mL) were added to the reaction mixture. The organic phase was separated, the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (10 mL). The organic layers were combined, washed with brine (10 mL), evaporated to give a residue which was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Column: Gemini 150*25 5u; mobile phase: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v)/CH_3CN: gradient from 42/58 to 12/88, gradient Time (min): 10; 100% B Hold Time (min): 2; flow Rate (ml/min): 25).

The desired fractions were collected and dried in vacuum to give the residue. The residue was lyophilized to give 65 mg (yield 28%) of compound 22 as a light yellow solid.

EXAMPLE B7



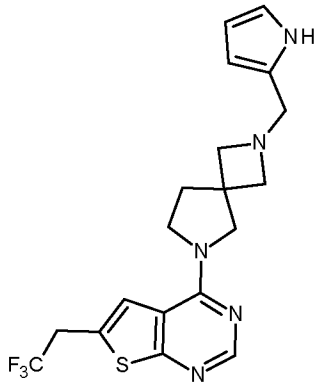
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 24:

Intermediate 17 (180 mg, 0.36 mmol) and 3N NaOH (0.61 mL, 1.82 mmol) in MeOH (10 mL) were stirred at rt for 1h. The mixture was cooled to rt, poured into water and

extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water 20/80 yielding 130 mg of compound 24(79% yield).

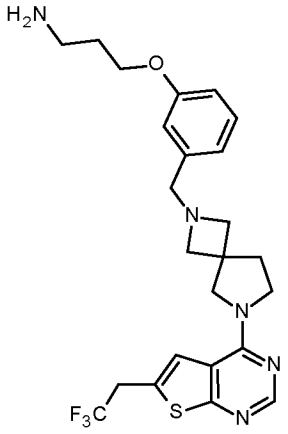
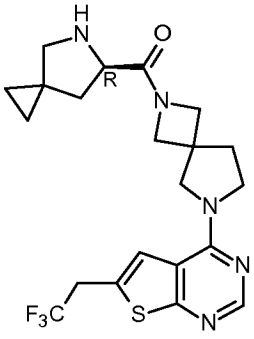
EXAMPLE B8

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 25:

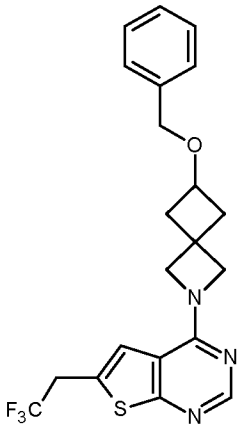


At 5°C, to a solution of intermediate 43 (100 mg, 0.2 mmol) in DCM (10 mL), 4N HCl in dioxane (246 µL, 0.99 mmol) was added dropwise and the mixture was stirred at rt for 15h. The reaction was evaporated to dryness. Then, the residue was taken-up with DCM, washed with $NaHCO_3$. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 24g, mobile phase: NH_4OH/DCM/MeOH gradient from 0.5/95/5 to 1/90/10). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water 20/80 yielding 25 mg of compound 25(31% yield).

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 25, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 37 (from intermediate 44)		250	84
Compound 112 (from intermediate 27)		35	17

EXAMPLE B9

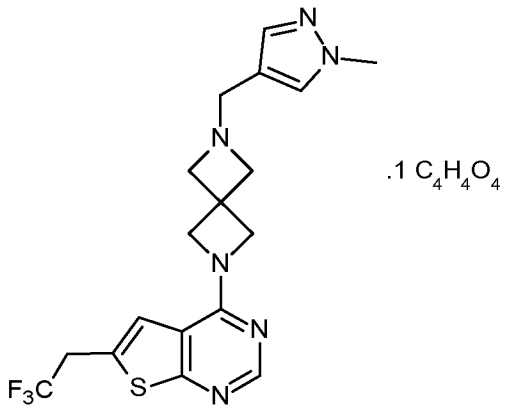


PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 26:

In a sealed tube, 4-chloro-6-(2,2,2-trifluoroethyl)thieno[2,3-d]pyrimidine (0.15 g, 0.594 mmol), 6-(phenylmethoxy)-2-azaspiro[3.3]heptane (0.145 g, 0.713 mmol) and DIPEA (0.205 mL, 1.19 mmol) in isopropanol (2 mL) were heated at 90°C overnight. The solution was cooled to rt and poured into water then extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with water, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The

crude product was crystallized from Et_2O and dried. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (15-40 µm, 24 g, eluent: heptane/EtOAc: 80/20 to 20/80). The pure fractions were mixed and the solvent was evaporated. The residue was taken up by Et_2O, filtered and dried yielding 0.111 g of compound 26 (45% yield).

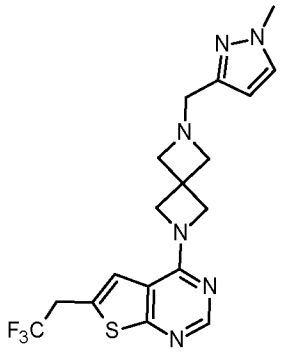
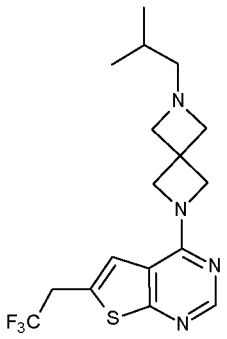
EXAMPLE B10



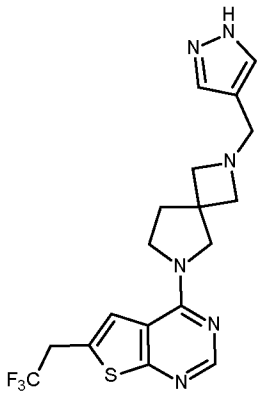
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 28:

A mixture of intermediate 10b (200 mg), 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carboxaldehyde (183 mg; 1.66 mmol) and AcOH (32 µL; 0.555 mmol) in DCE (6 mL) was stirred at 50°C for 2 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to room temperature and $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (353 mg; 1.665 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight, poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purifed by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 1% NH_4OH, 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 165 mg of compound 28 as an oil (73%). Compound 28 was dissolved in ACN and HCl (4N in dioxane) (277 µL; 1.11 mmol) was added. The HCl salt was filtered but revealed to be too hydroscopic. The residue was then dissolved in DCM/MeOH and the organic layer was washed with a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The resulting residue was dissolved in ACN and fumaric acid (47 mg ; 0.404 mmol; 1 eq) was added and the solution was allowed to stand until crystallization (overnight). The precipitate was filtered, washed with ACN then Et_2O and dried yielding 188 mg of compound 28 as the fumarate salt (1 equivalent based on 1H NMR).

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 28, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 34 (from intermediate 10b and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-3-carboxaldehyde)		147	
Compound 44 (from intermediate 10b and isobutyraldehyde)		80	

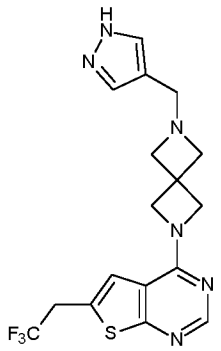
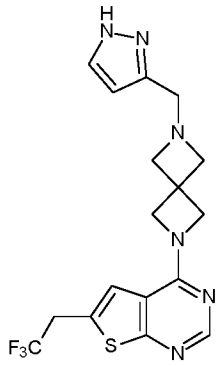
EXAMPLE B11

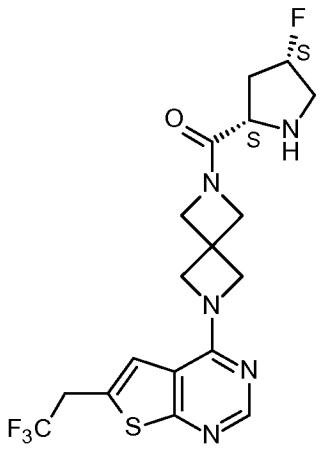
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 29: 

At 10°C, 4N HCl in dioxane (0.7 mL; 2.85 mmol) was added to a solution of intermediate 50 (145 mg; 0.28 mmol) in ACN (7mL). The solution was stirred at rt overnight. The solution was evaporated to dryness. The residue was taken in ice water, basified with NH_4OH and DCM was added. The organic layer was separated, dried

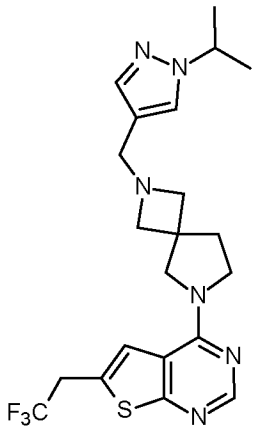
over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 12g, mobile phase: DCM/MeOH/NH_4OH 90/10/10). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water 20/80 yielding 0.050 g (43% yield) of compound 29 .

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 29, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 40 (from intermediate 47)	 2.68HCl 2.1H_2O	102	61
Compound 41 (from intermediate 48		72	55

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 88 (from intermediate 26		70	43

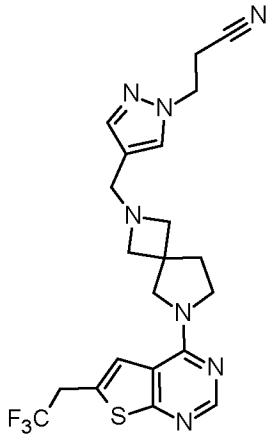
EXAMPLE B12



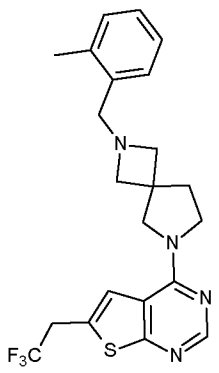
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 36:

Under a N_2 flow, to a solution of intermediate 11 (287 mg, 0.87 mmol) in DCM (14 mL) was added 1-isopropyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (133 mg, 0.68 mmol) and AcOH (51 µL, 0.87 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2h. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (742 mg, 3.5 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The mixture was poured into ice water and was separated. The aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine then, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 24g, mobile phase: DCM/MeOH (+10% NH_4OH): gradient from 97/3 to 90/10. The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water: 20/80 yielding 0.057 g (15% yield) of compound 36.

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 36, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 76 (from intermediate 11 and intermediate 51)		73	33

EXAMPLE B13



PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 45

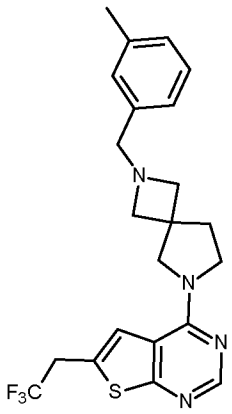
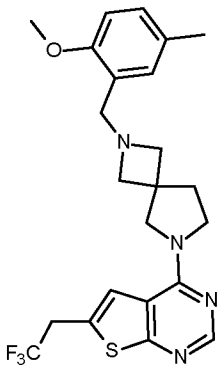
To a solution of intermediate 11c (200mg) in dichloroethane (10 mL) was added 2-methylbenzaldehyde (59 mg; 0.494mmol), $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (523mg; 2.47mmol) and triethylamaine (150mg; 1.48mmol). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight and then, a saturated aqueous solution of $NaHCO_3$ (10 mL) and DCM (10 mL) were added.The mixture was separated and the aqueous layer was extracted with DCM (10 mL*2).

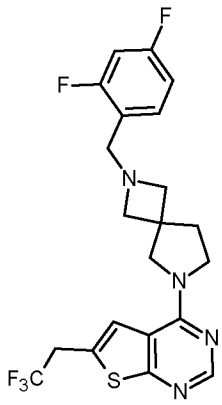
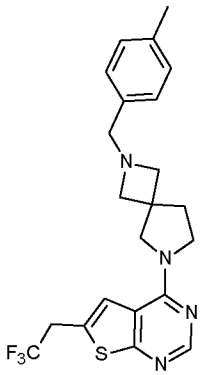
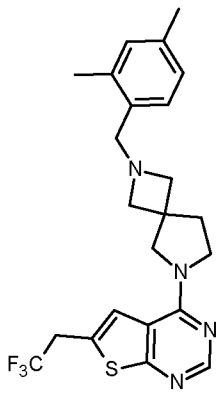
The organic layers were combined, washed with water (10 mL), dried over Na_2SO_4, evaporated to give 300mg of a yellow oil which was purified by preparative high-performance liquid chromatography (Column: Kromasil 150*25mm*10um; Conditions:

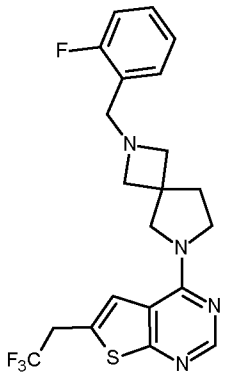
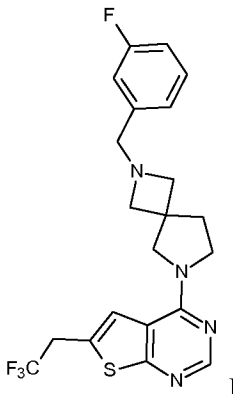
A: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide v/v), B: MeCN, at the beginning: A (52%) and B (48%), at the end: A: (22%) and B (78%), Gradient Time(min) 8;; Flow Rate(ml/min) 30.

The fractions containing the product were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum.The aqueous layer was lyophilized to dryness to give 150mg (70%) of compound 45 as white solid.

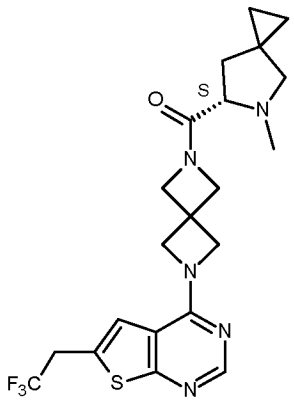
The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 45, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 46 (from intermediate 11c and m-tolualdehyde)	 HCl salt	190	
Compound 47 (from intermediate 11c and 2-methoxy-5-methylbenzaldehyde)		120	

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 48 (from intermediate 11c and 2,4-difluorobenzaldehyde)		150	
Compound 49 (from intermediate 11c and p-tolualdehyde)		160	
Compound 50(from intermediate 11c and 2,4-dimethylbenzaldehyde)	 HCl salt	155	

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 54(from intermediate 11c and 2-fluorobenzaldehyde)	 HCl salt	166	
Compound 56(from intermediate 11c and 3-fluorobenzaldehyde)	 HCl salt	150	

EXAMPLE B14



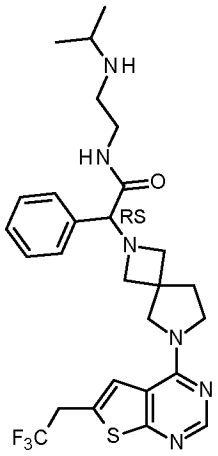
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 108

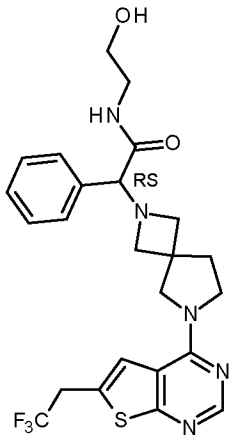
A mixture of S)-5-methyl-5-azaspiro[2.4]heptane-6-carboxylic acid (94 mg; 0.61 mmol), HBTU (231 mg; 0.61 mmol) and DIPEA (0.52 mL; 3.04 mmol) in DMF (5 mL) was stirred for 1 hour. Then, a solution of intermediate 10b (200 mg) in DMF (5 mL) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was poured into iced water, basified with a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed by H_2O, then brine, dried over

$MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 10g; mobile phase: gradient from 3% MeOH, 97% DCM to 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The fractions containing the product were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 144 mg of an impure fraction 1. A second purification was performed (irregular SiOH, 40g; mobile phase: 0.5% NH_4OH, 95% DCM, 5% MeOH). The fractions containing the product were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 43 mg of an impure fraction 2.

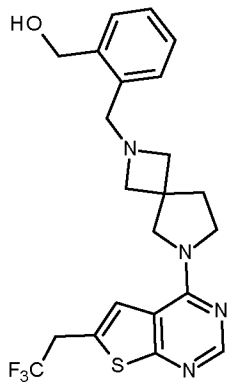
Fraction 2 was purified again by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 10g; mobile phase: gradient from 3% MeOH, 97% DCM to 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The fractions containing the product were collected and evaporated to dryness. The resulting residue was taken up with diisopropyl ether. The solid was filtered and dried yielding 17 mg of compound 108.

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 108, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 74 (from intermediate 32 and N-isopropylethylenediamine)		10	7

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 75 (from intermediate 32 and 2-aminoethanol)		22	13

EXAMPLE B18

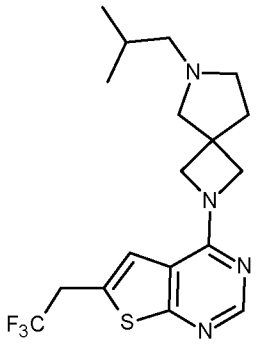


HCl salt

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 57:

$LiAlH_4$ (66 mg, 1.73 mmol) was added to intermediate 54 (450 mg, 0.693 mmol) in THF (12 mL). The reaction was stirred at rt for 1.5h. The reaction was quenched with a saturated aqueous solution of NH_4Cl, extracted with DCM and concentrated to afford a white solid. This solid was purified by preparative high-performance liquid chromatography (column: Xtimate C18 150*25mm*10um, condition: water (0.05% ammonia hydroxide,v/v)/ACN: gradient from 52/48 to 42/58). To the aqueous layer was added 0.1 mL 1N HCl. The solution was freeze-dried yielding 30 mg of compound 57 as a yellow solid (HCl salt).

EXAMPLE B19

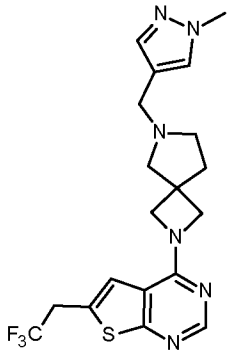


HCl salt

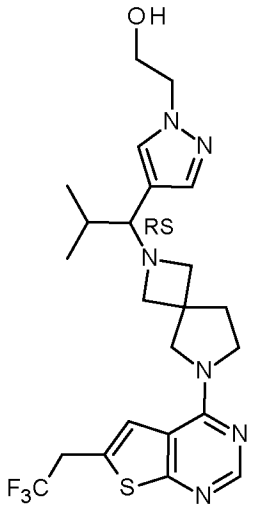
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 58:

To a solution of intermediate 8 (200 mg, 0.5 mmol) in THF (10 mL) was added isobutyraldehyde (70 µL, 0.77 mmol) and TEA (0.37 mL, 2.63 mmol). The mixture was stirred at rt for 3h. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (317 mg, 1.5 mmol) was added and the solution was stirred at rt overnight. The solution was poured out into cooled water and was basified with K_2CO_3 powder. The product was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular bare silica 40g, mobile phase: NH_4OH/DCM/MeOH: 0.2/98/2). The residue was dissolved in 5 mL of ACN, 2eq of 4N HCl in dioxane (117 µL; 0.47 mmol) was added dropwise at 10°C. Et_2O was added and after 30mn, the solution was evaporated to dryness, Et_2O was added and a precipitate was filtered and dried yielding 38 mg of compound 58 (HCl salt).

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 58, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 59 (from intermediate 8 and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde)	 HCl salt	73	

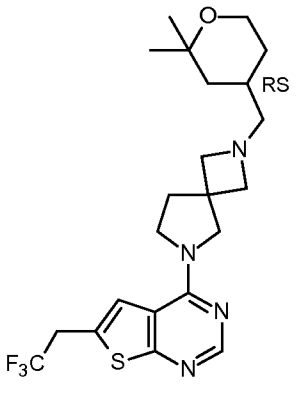
EXAMPLE B21



PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 62:

1M TBAF in THF (0.815 mL, 0.815 mmol) was added dropwise to a solution of intermediate 55 (0.248 g, 0.407 mmol) in Me-THF (8 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed with 10% aqueous K_2CO_3 (30 mL), water (30 mL) and brine (30 mL), dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (80 g, 15-40 µm, eluent: DCM/MeOH: 97/3 to 88/12). The pure fractions were mixed and the solvent was evaporated yielding 0.043 g of compound 62 (21% yield).

EXAMPLE B22

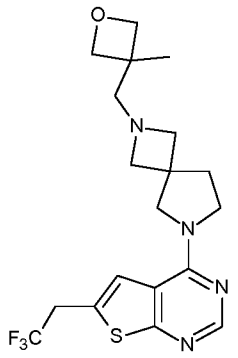


PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 63:

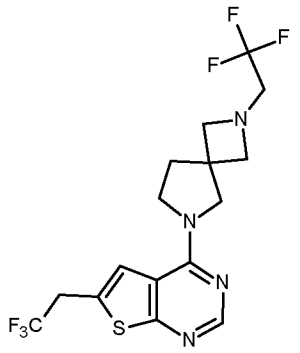
2,2-Dimethyl-tetrahydropyran-4-carbaldehyde (87 mg; 0.609 mmol) and $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (645 mg; 3.045 mmol) were added at rt to a solution of intermediate 11 (200 mg; 0.609 mmol) in DCE (4 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3. The organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The

residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: NH_4OH/MeOH/DCM: gradient from 0/0/100 to 0.7/7/93). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was freeze-dried from water/ACN (80/20; 10 mL) yielding 155 mg of compound 63 (56% yield).

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 63, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 65 (from intermediate 11 and 3-methyloxetane-3-carbaldehyde)		71	60

EXAMPLE B23



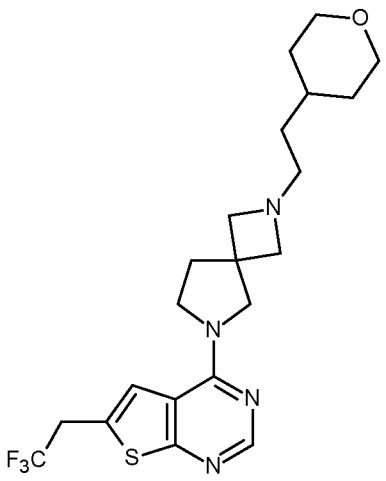
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 64:

A mixture of intermediate 11 (150 mg, 0.457 mmol), 2,2,2-trifluoroethyl trifluoromethanesulfonate (69 µL, 0.502 mmol) and DBU (CAS[6674-22-2]) (136 µL, 0.914 mmol) in DMSO (3 mL) was stirred at rt for 18h. The reaction mixture was poured onto water and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was washed several times with water, then brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: NH_4OH/MeOH/DCM gradient from 0/0/100 to 0.7/7/93). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified a second time by

chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 10g; mobile phase: EtOAc/heptane: gradient from 60/40 to 80/20). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was crystallized from DIPE yielding, after drying under vacuum at 50°C, 100 mg of compound 64 (53% yield).

EXAMPLE B24

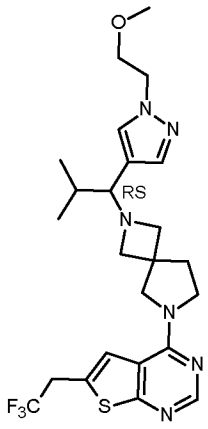
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 67:



Under N_2, to a solution of intermediate 11 (100 mg; 0.31 mmol), 2-(tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-yl))acetaldehyde (48 µL; 0.37 mmol) in THF (3 mL) were stirred at rt for 3h. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (129 mg; 0.61 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight . A 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and EtOAc were added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (x3).The organic layers were combined, washed with brine then dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated.

The residue (136mg) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (SiO_2, 4g; gradient: from 95% DCM, 5% MeOH, 0.5% NH_4OH to 90% DCM, 10% MeOH, 1% NH_4OH). The fractions containing the product were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 90 mg of colourless oil which was recrystallized with diisopropylether. The precipitate was filtered and dried to give 45 mg (34%) of compound 67 as a white solid.

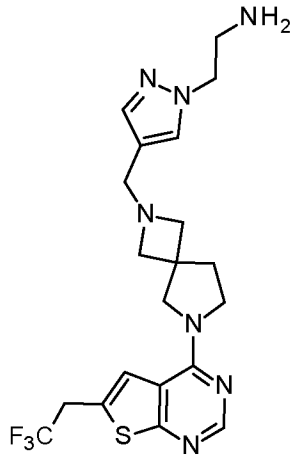
EXAMPLE B25



PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 71

In a sealed tube, under N_2, intermediate 35 (211 mg; 1.37 mmol) and $Ti(OiPr)_4$ (436µL; 1.83 mmol) were added to a solution of intermediate 11 (300 mg; 0.914 mmol) in THF (6 mL). The solution was stirred at 50°C for 5 hours then at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was cooled to 5°C and isopropyl magnesium chloride 2M in THF (2.28 mL; 4.57 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to rise slowly to rt and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with EtOAc and poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3. The precipitate was removed by filtration over Celite®. The organic layer was decanted, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 40g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The fractions containing the product were collected and evaporated to dryness to give 0.337 g of an intermediate residue which was purified again by chromatography via reverse phase (stationary phase: YMC-actus Triart C18 10µm 30*150mm, mobile phase: gradient from 55% NH_4HCO_3 0.2%, 45% ACN to 0% NH_4HCO_3 0.2%, 100% ACN). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water 20/80 to afford 120 mg (26%) of compound 71.

EXAMPLE B26

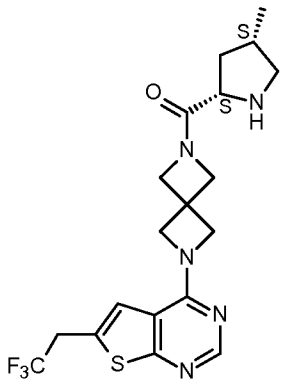


HCl salt

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 77:

Hydrazine (36 µL, 0.92 mmol) was added to a solution of intermediate 41(110 mg, 0.18 mmol) in ethanol (5 mL). The solution was heated at 70°C for 1h30. The reaction was cooled to rt, then poured into water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was washed with brine, then dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular bare silica 40g, mobile phase: NH_4OH/DCM/MeOH: 1/85/15). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was dissolved in 2 mL of ACN, 3eq of 6N HCl in iPrOH were added dropwise at 10°C. Et_2O was added and after 30mn, the precipitate was filtered and dried yielding 83 mg of compound 77(37% yield).

EXAMPLE B28

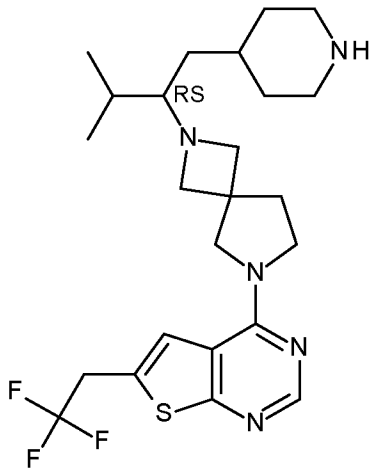
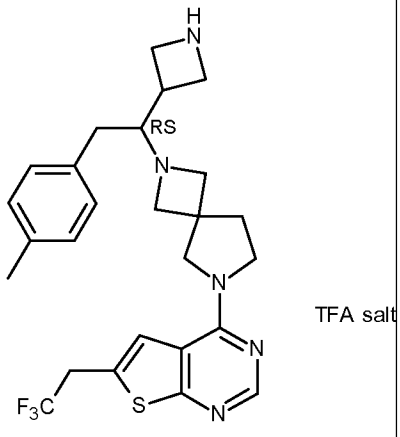


PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 82:

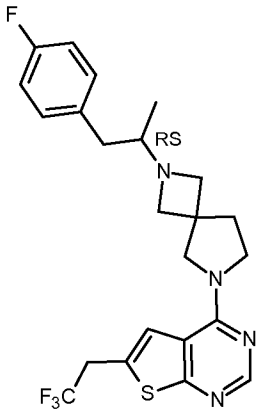
TFA (1.5 mL) was added to a solution of intermediate 25 (300 mg, 0.571 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 18h. The reaction mixture was poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was decanted, filtered over chromabond® and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified

by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 10g; mobile phase: NH_4OH/MeOH/DCM: gradient from 0.3/3/97 to 1.5/15/85). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was crystallized from DIPE and dried yielding 118 mg of compound 82 (48% yield).

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 82, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 315 (from intermediate 109)		140	52
Compound 318 (from intermediate 112 and T = 0°C)	 TFA salt	200	

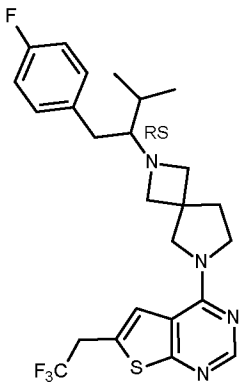
EXAMPLE B29



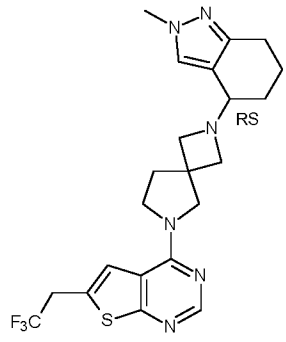
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 84:

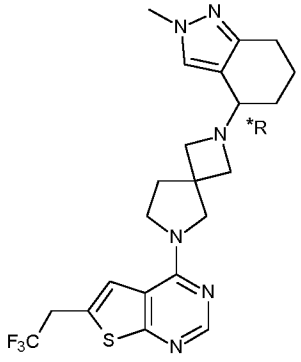
Intermediate 11b (198 mg) and 4-fluorophenylacetone (68 µL, 0.51 mmol) in THF (5 mL) were stirred at rt overnight. Then $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (161 mg, 0.76 mmol) was added portionwise. The mixture was stirred at rt for 24h. The solution was poured out into cooled water and basified with a solution of 3N NaOH, EtOAc was added. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (stationary phase: irregular bare silica 40g, mobile phase: NH_4OH/DCM/MeOH: 0.1/97/3). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated under vacuum. The residue was freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water 20/80 yielding 30 mg of compound 84.

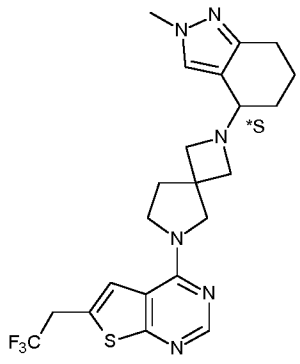
The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 84, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity (mg)	Yield (%)
Compound 307 (from intermediate 11b and 1-(4-fluorophenyl)-3-metylbutan-2-one)		46	

EXAMPLE B32

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 133  ,

COMPOUND 137 

and COMPOUND 138 

$Ti(OEt)_4$ (251µL; 1.2mmol) was added at room temperature to a solution of intermediate 11 (200mg; 0.6mmol) and 2,5,6,7-tetrahydro-2-methyl-4*H*-Indazol-4-one (120mg; 0.8mmol) in dichloroethane (5mL) and MeOH (1.5mL). The mixture was stirred at rt for 2 hours then $NaBH_3CN$ (127mg; 2mmol) was added portionwise. The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 2 days. The solution was poured out into cooled water and DCM was added. The mixture was basified with K_2CO_3 powder, filtered through a pad of celite®. The product was extracted with DCM. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness.

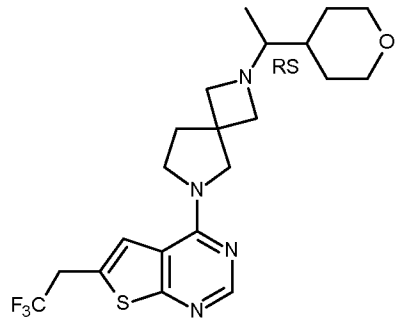
The residue (361 mg) was purified by silica gel chromatography (Stationary phase: irregular bare silica 40g, Mobile phase: 0.5% NH_4OH, 95% DCM, 5% MeOH). The

fraction containing the product were mixed and concentrated to afford 120mg (43%) of compound 133.

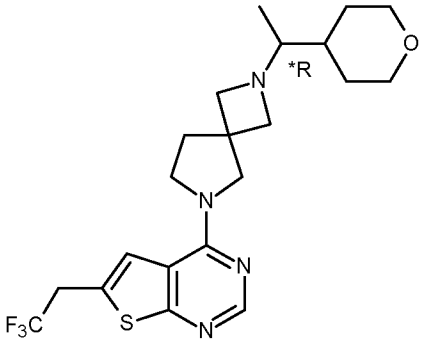
Chiral separation of compound 133 was performed via chiral SFC (Stationary phase: Chiralpak AD-H 5µm 250*30mm , Mobile phase: 70% CO_2, 30% MeOH(0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The fractions containing the products were mixed and concentrated to afford:

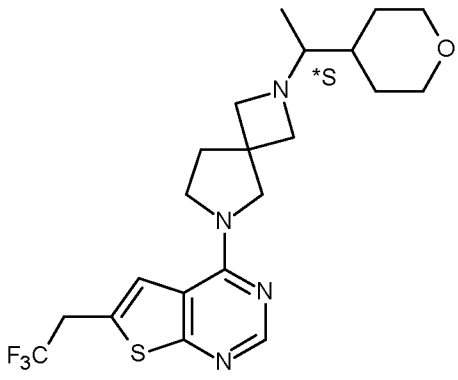
- 45mg of fraction 1 which was freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water 20/80 to give 40mg (43%) of compound 137 as a white powder.
- 46mg of fraction 2 which was freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water 20/80 to give 42mg (46%) of compound 138 as a white powder.

EXAMPLE B33

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 145 

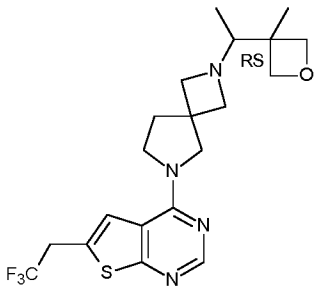
,

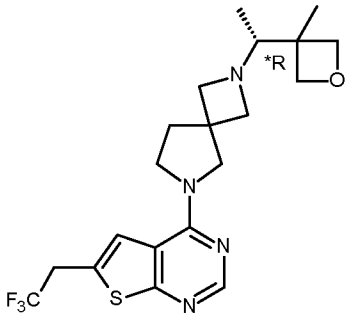
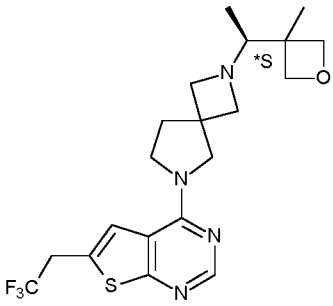
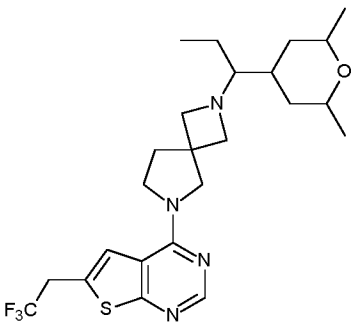
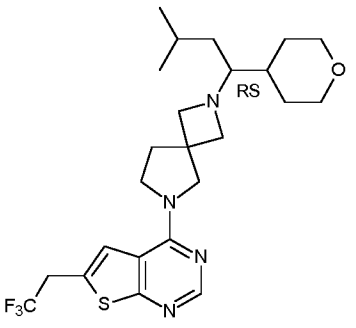
COMPOUND 154 

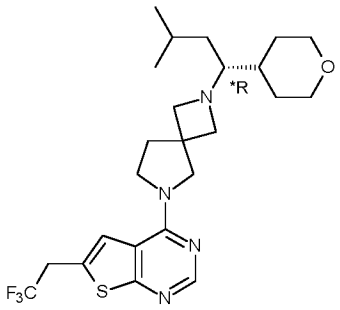
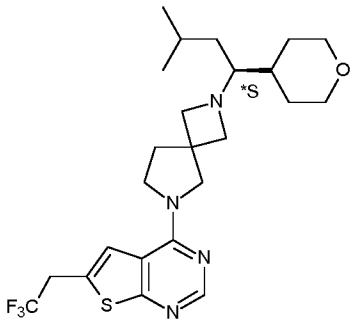
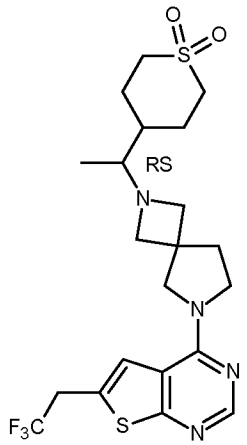
AND COMPOUND 155 

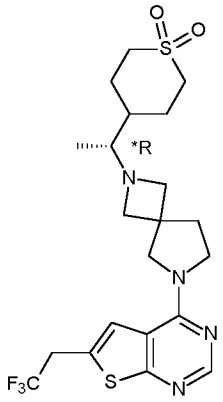
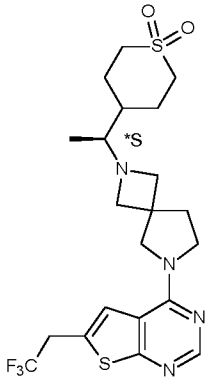
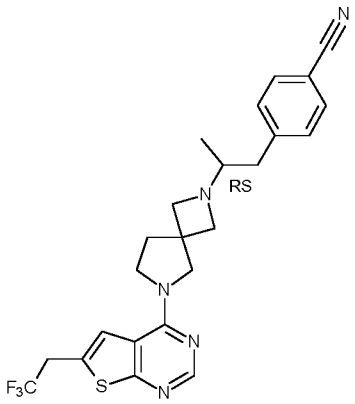
A solution of 1-tetrahydro-2H-pyran-4-ylethanone (351 mg; 2.74 mmol), intermediate 11 (600 mg; 1.83 mmol), $Ti(OiPr)_4$ (870 µL; 2.92 mmol) in EtOH (3 mL) was stirred for 2 hours at 45°C. Additional EtOH (18 mL) and $NaBH_4$ (138 mg; 3.65 mmol) were added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 5 hours. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3. The insoluble material was removed by filtration over celite®. The organic layer was separated, washed with water, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase : gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 1% NH_4OH, 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The fractions containing the product were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 487 mg (60%) of compound 145. The enantiomers of compound 145 were separated by chiral SFC (CHIRALPAK AD-H 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 70% CO_2, 30% mixture of EtOH/iPrOH 50/50 v/v). The fractions containing the products were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residues were freeze dried from from water/ACN (80/20; 10 mL) yielding 171 mg (21%) of compound 154 and 178 mg (22%) of compound 155.

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 145, starting from the respective starting materials. The most relevant minor deviations are indicated in the column 'Compound number'.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 279 (from intermediate 11 and 1-(3-methyloxetan-3-yl)ethenone [1363381-04-7] With 6eq. of $Ti(iPrO)_4$ and 2eq. of $NaBH_4$.		243 mg	37%

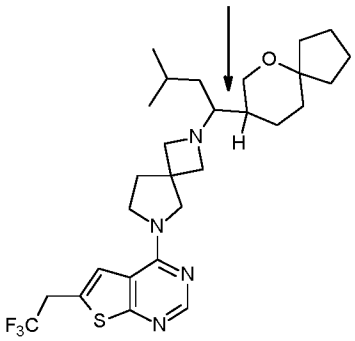
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 158 and compound 159 From SFC purification of intermediate 158CHIRACEL OJ-H 5 µm 250*30 mm, mobile phase: 80% CO_2, 20% EtOH(0.3% $iPrNH_2$))	 Compound 158  Compound 159	77 mg 80 mg	12% 12%
Compound 192 (from intermediate 11 and 1-(tetrahydro-2,6-dimethyl-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)-1-Propanone With 1.6eq. of $Ti(iPrO)_4$ and 2eq. of $NaBH_4$		76 mg	14%
Compound 280 (from intermediate 11b and 3-methyl-1-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)-1-Butanone With 6eq. of $Ti(iPrO)_4$ and 2eq. of $NaBH_4$		195 mg	

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 179 and compound 180 From SFC purification of compound 280CHIRALPAK AD-H 5 µm 250*30 mm; mobile phase: 75% CO_2, 25% MeOH(0.3% $iPrNH_2$))	 Compound 179  Compound 180	70 mg 69 mg	10% 10%
Compound 250 With 6eq. of $Ti(iPrO)_4$ and 2eq. of $NaBH_4$	 Compound 250 From intermediate 11 and 1-(1,1-dioxidotetrahydro-2H-thiopyran-4-yl)ethenone	369 mg	62%

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 163 and compound 164	 Compound 163  Compound 164 From compound 250 chiral SFC: CHIRACEL OJ-H 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 70% CO_2, 30% MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	123 mg 123 mg	21% 21%
Compound 314 (From intermediate 11 and 4-Cyanophenylacetone		105 mg	15%

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 312 (Diastereoisomer A (mixture of 2 compounds (RR and SS) or (RS and SR)) and
COMPOUND 313 (Diastereoisomer B (mixture of 2 compounds (RS and SR) or (RR and SS)):

Co 312: Diastereoisomer A (RR and SS) or (RS and SR)
Co 313: Diastereoisomer B (RS and SR) or (RR and SS)



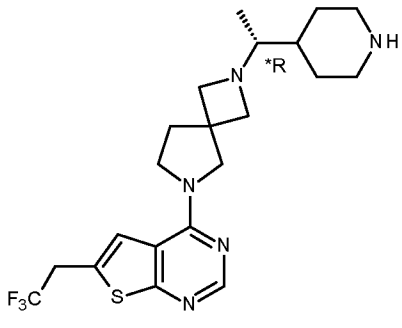
Reaction mixture 1 : A solution of 3-methyl-1-(6-oxaspiro[4.5]dec-9-yl)-1-Butanone (1.5 eq.), intermediate 11 (100 mg; 0.285 mmol), $Ti(OiPr)_4$ (1.6 eq.) in ethanol (0.25 mL) was stirred for 2 hours at 45°C. Ethanol (3 mL) was added and $NaBH_4$ (2 eq.) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours.

Reaction mixture 2 : A solution of 3-methyl-1-(6-oxaspiro[4.5]dec-9-yl)-1-Butanone (546 mg; 2.436 mmol; 2eq), intermediate 11 (400 mg; 1.22 mmol), $Ti(OiPr)_4$ (580 µL; 1.95 mmol) in ethanol (1 mL) was stirred for 2 hours at 45°C. Ethanol (12 mL) was added and $NaBH_4$ (92 mg; 2.436 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 18 hours.

The two reaction mixtures were gathered and diluted with EtOAc, poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and filtered through a pad of Celite®. The organic layer was decanted, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 0.9% NH_4OH, 9% MeOH, 91% DCM). The desired fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness.
The residue (280 mg) was further separated by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: 67% heptane, 33% EtOAc (+ 5% MeOH containing 10% NH_4OH)). The desired fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding:
- 100mg (12%) of compound 312 (eluted first; not pure enough) which was further purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 0.5% NH_4OH, 5% MeOH, 95% DCM).

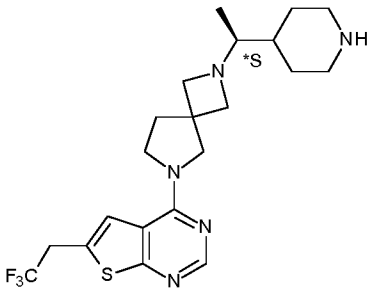
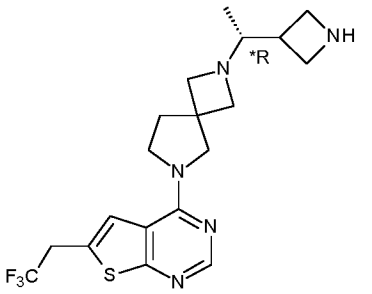
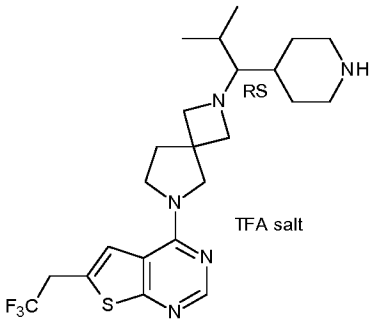
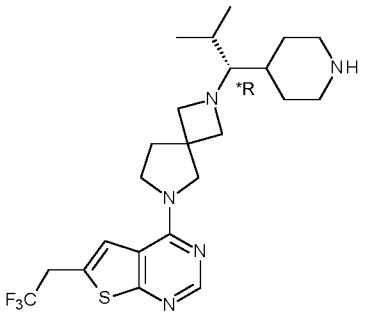
The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The pure fractions were freeze dried from water/ACN (80/20; 10 mL) yielding 80 mg (10%) of compound 312. - 110mg (13%) of compound 313 (eluted second; not pure enough) which was further purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 0.5% NH_4OH, 5% MeOH, 95% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The pure fractions were freeze dried from water/ACN (80/20; 10 mL) yielding 70 mg (9%) of compound 313.

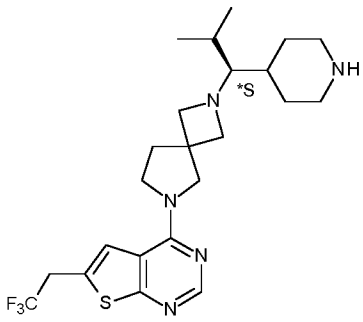
EXAMPLE B34

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 147: 

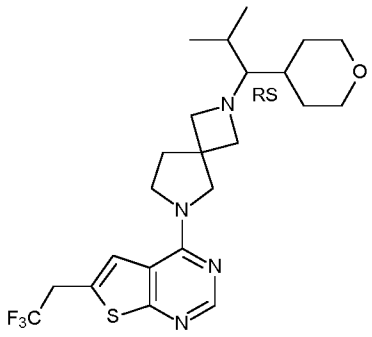
A mixture of intermediate 60a (216 mg; 0.4 mmol) and TFA (1 mL; 13.067 mmol) in DCM (10 mL) was stirred at rt for 4h. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and basified with a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3. The organic layer was decanted, washed with water, filtered through Chromabond® and evaporated to dryness. The residue (200 mg) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 10 g; mobile phase: 85% DCM, 14% MeOH, 1% NH_4OH). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was freeze-dried from water/ACN (80/20; 10 mL) yielding 136 mg of compound 147 (77%).

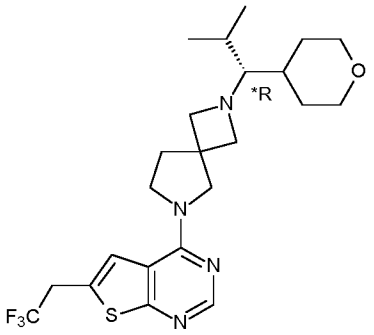
The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 147, starting from the respective starting materials.

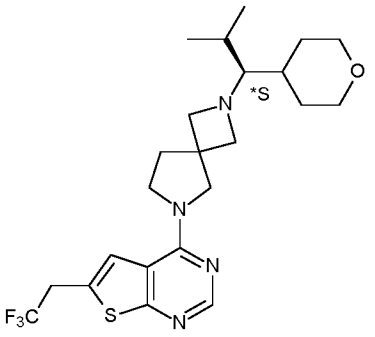
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 146 (from intermediate 60b		130 mg	71%
Compound 150 (from intermediate 63a		29 mg	45%
Compound 148 (from intermediate 68		50 mg	
Compound 168 (from intermediate 68a		45 mg	50%

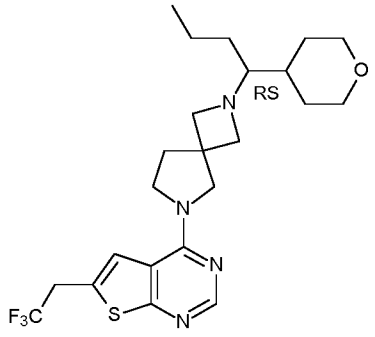
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 169 (from intermediate 68b		50 mg	58%

EXAMPLE B35

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 156 

COMPOUND 193  ,

COMPOUND 162 

AND COMPOUND 157: 

A solution of 2-methyl-1-(tetrahydro-2*H*-pyran-4-yl)-1-Propanone (1.66 g; 10.63 mmol) in THF (30 mL) was added to a solution of intermediate 11 (2.33 g; 7.08 mmol) and TFA (3.3 mL; 42.5 mmol) in THF (45 mL). The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight. Then $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (4.5 g; 21.25 mmol) was added portionwise. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 7 days. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt for 3 days. The solution was poured out into a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3, EtOAc was added. The mixture was extracted with EtOAc (3x). The organics layers were combined, washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The residue (3.9 g; yellow oil) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (SiO_2; 40 g; eluent: from 97% DCM, 3% MeOH, 0.3% NH_4OH to 90% DCM, 10% MeOH, 1% NH_4OH). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 666 mg of pale brown solid compound 156.

Compound 156 was purified by reverse phase (YMC-actus Triart C18 10 µm 30*150 mm, mobile phase: gradient from 50% NH_4HCO_3 0.2%, 50% ACN to 0% NH_4HCO_3 0.2%, 100% ACN). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 66 mg of compound 157 (colourless oil) and 264 mg of compound 156 (8%; colourless oil).

50 mg of compound 156 was freeze-dried with water-ACN to give 47 mg of compound 156 (white solid).

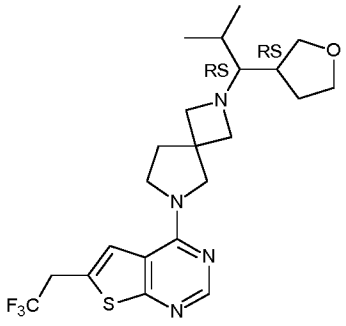
Compound 157 was freeze-dried with water-ACN to give 53 mg of compound 157 (2%, white solid).

Compound 156 (214 mg) was purified by chiral SFC (CHIRALPAK AD-H 5 µm 250*30 mm, mobile phase: 75% CO_2, 25% EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 82 mg of compound 193 (colourless oil) and 82 mg of compound 162 (colourless oil).

Compound 193 was freeze-dried with water-ACN to give 72 mg of compound 193 (2%, white solid).

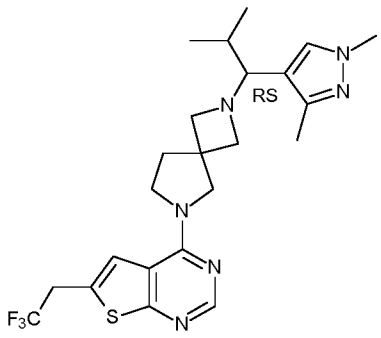
Compound 162 was freeze-dried with water-ACN to give 77 mg of compound 162 (2%, white solid).

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 193, starting from the respective starting materials.

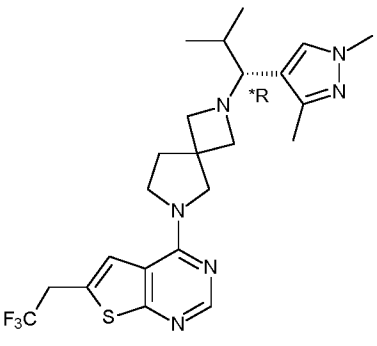
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 309 as a mixture of 4 diasteoisomers (ratio: 65/35) (from intermediate 11 and 105)		10 mg	7%

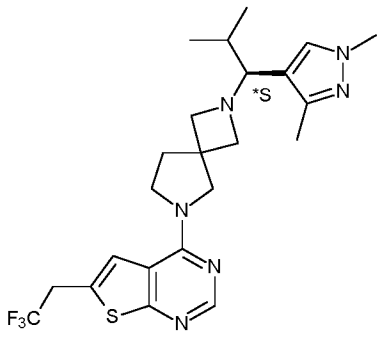
EXAMPLE B36

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 161



COMPOUND 166:



AND COMPOUND 167: 

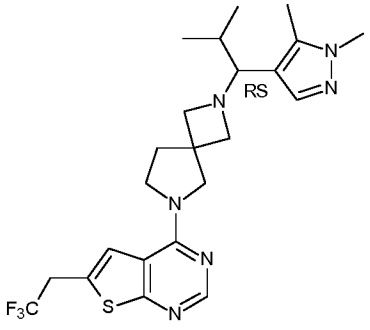
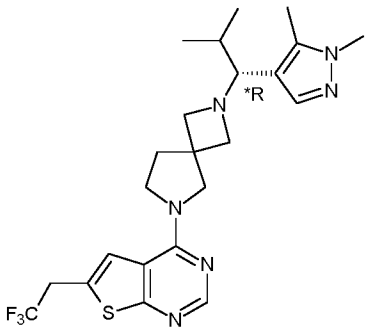
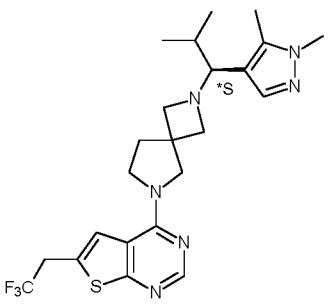
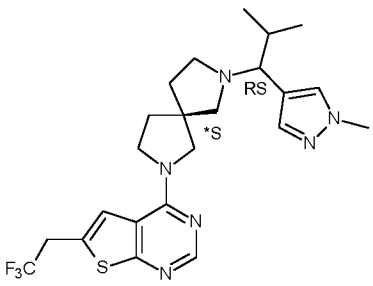
In a sealed tube, under N_2, 1,3-dimethyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (284 mg; 2.28 mmol) and $Ti(iPrO)_4$ (727 µL; 3.05 mmol) were added to a solution of intermediate 11 (500 mg; 1.52 mmol) in THF (10 mL). The solution was stirred at 50°C for 2h. The reaction mixture was cooled to 5°C and iPrMgCl (3.8 mL; 7.61 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to rise slowly to rt and stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and EtOAc. The insoluble was filtered through a pad of celite® then, the organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and the solvent was evaporated. The residue (866 mg, brown oil) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (SiO_2; 40 g; eluent: from 96% DCM, 4% MeOH, 0.4% NH_4OH to 93% DCM, 7% MeOH, 0.7% NH_4OH). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to dryness. The residue (496 mg, yellow oil) was recrystallized with diethylether. The precipitate was filtered and dried to give 324 mg of compound 161((45%, white solid).

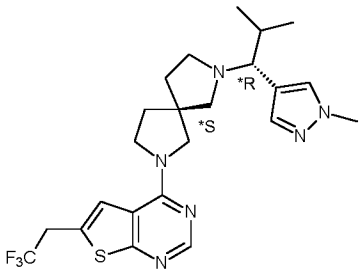
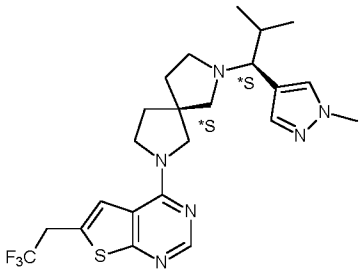
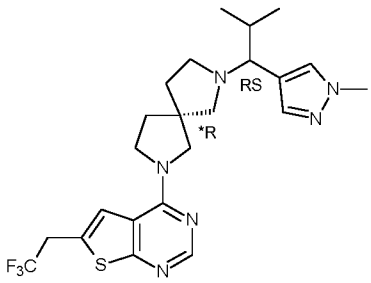
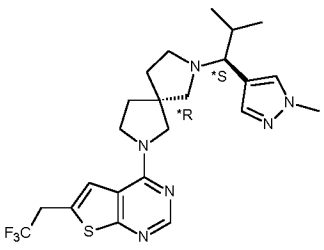
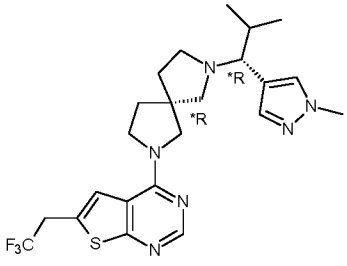
270 mg of compound 161(was purified by chiral SFC (CHIRALPAK AD-H 5µm 250*30 mm, mobile phase: 70% CO_2, 30% iPOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated to give 128 mg of compound 166 (18%, colourless oil) and 131 mg of compound 167 (18%, colourless oil).

Compound 166 was freeze-dried with water-ACN to give 110 mg of compound 166 (15%, white solid).

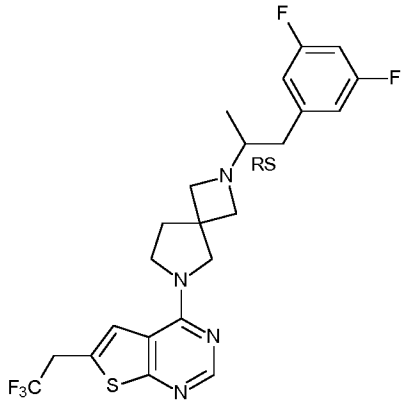
Compound 167 was freeze-dried with water-ACN to give 115 mg of compound 167 (16%, white solid).

The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 161, starting from the respective starting materials. The most relevant minor deviations are indicated in the column Yield.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 172 (from intermediate 11 and 1,5-dimetyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde		26 mg	4%
Compound 173 and compound 174 From SFC purification of compound 172CHIRALCEL OD-H 5 µm 250*30 mm, mobile phase: 80% CO_2, 20% EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$))	 Compound 173  Compound 174	109 mg 105 mg	15% 14%
Compound 186 (from intermediate 70b and 1-methyl-1*H*-Pyrazole-4-carboxaldehyde		31 mg	9%

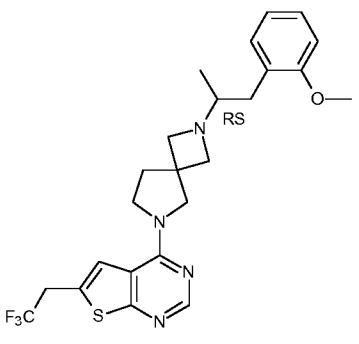
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 188 and compound 189 From SFC purification of compound 186(CHIRALPAK AD-H 5 µm 250*30 mm, mobile phase: 85% CO_2, 15% EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$))	 Compound 188  Compound 189	53 mg 74 mg	15% 21%
Compound 281 From intermediate 70a and 1-methyl-1*H*-Pyrazole-4-carboxaldehyde.		250	71% $Ti(OEt)_4$ was used in the synthesis.
Compound 190 and compound 191 From SFC purification of compound 281(CHIRALPAK AD-H 5 µm 250*30 mm, mobile phase: 85% CO_2, 15% EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$))	 Compound 190  Compound 191	77 mg 61 mg	22% 17%

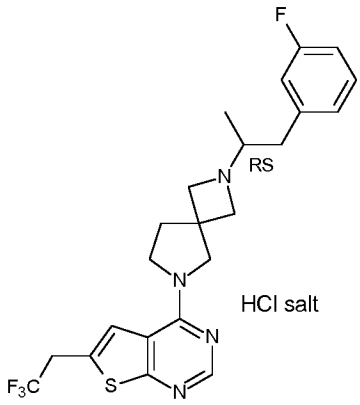
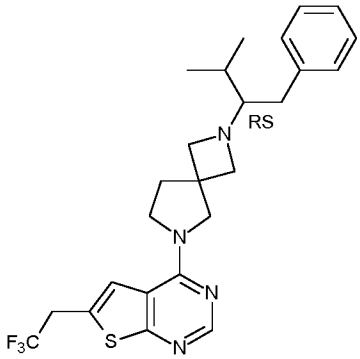
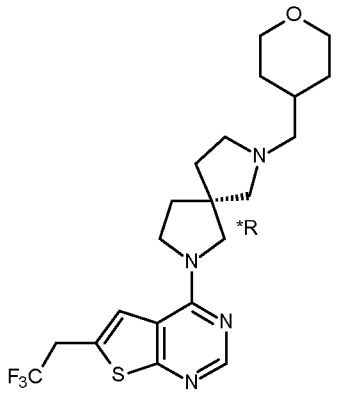
EXAMPLE B38

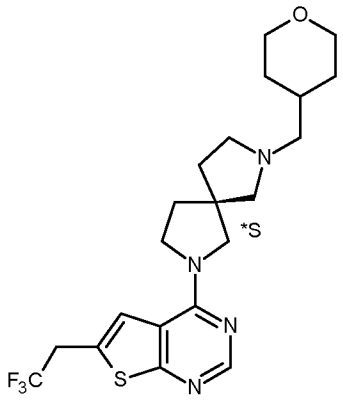
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 170: 

Intermediate 11b (198 mg) and 1-(3,5-difluorophenyl)propan-2-one) (86 mg; 0.51 mmol) in THF (5 mL). The mixture was stirred at rt overnight. Then $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (161 mg; 0.76 mmol) was added portionwise. The mixture was stirred at rt for 24h. The solution was poured out into cooled water, basified with a solution of NaOH 3N, EtOAc was added. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue (141 mg) was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular bare silica 40 g, mobile phase: 0.1% NH_4OH, 97% DCM, 3% MeOH). The pure fractions were collected and the solvent was evaporated. The residue (50 mg) was freeze-dried with ACN/water 20/80 to give 16 mg of compound 170.

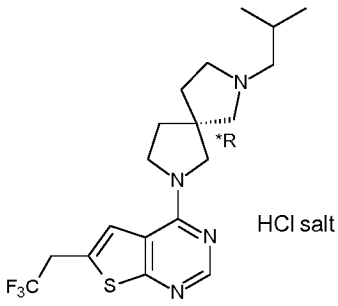
The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 170, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 171 (from intermediate 11b and 2-methoxyphenylacetone		35 mg	

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 183 (from intermediate 11b (and 3-fluorophenylacetone		38 mg	
Compound 182 (from intermediate 11b and 3-methyl-1-phenyl2-butanone		55 mg	
Compound 185 (from intermediate 70a and Tetrahydropyran-4-carbaldehyde [50675-18-8)		143 mg	56%

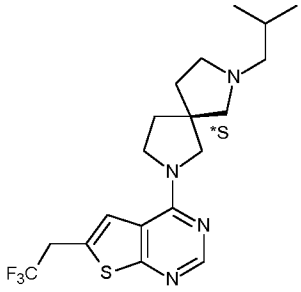
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 187 (from intermediate 70b and Tetrahydropyran-4-carbaldehyde [50675-18-8)		124 mg	48%

EXAMPLE B39

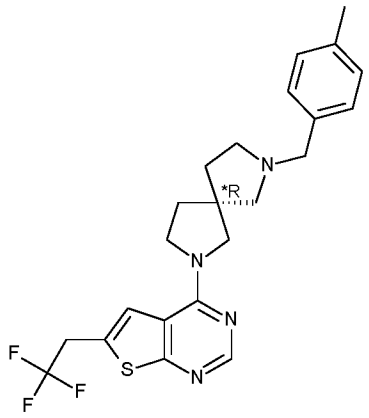
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 184: 

A mixture of intermediate 70a (250 mg; 0.73 mmol), isobutyraldehyde (200 µL; 2.19 mmol) and AcOH (42 µL; 0.73 mmol) in DCE (8 mL) was stirred at 50°C for 3h. The reaction mixture was cooled to rt and $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (464 mg; 2.19 mmol) was added. The reaction mixture was stirred at rt overnight, poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24 g; mobile phase: gradient from 100% DCM to 10% MeOH (+10%NH_4OH), 90% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The hydrochloride salt was prepared: The residue (110 mg, 38%) was dissolved in ACN and HCl 4N in 1,4-dioxane (2eq.) was added. The solution was evaporated to dryness and taken up several times with ACN. The residue was crystallized from Et_2O yielding 120 mg of compound 184 (HCl salt).

The compound in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 184, starting from the respective starting materials.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 288 (from intermediate 70b and isobutyraldehyde		35 mg	15%

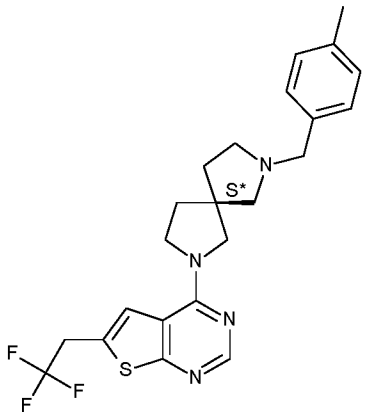
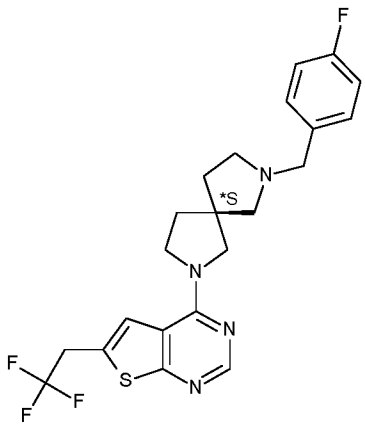
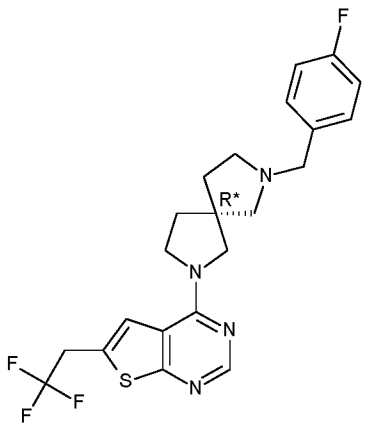
EXAMPLE B40

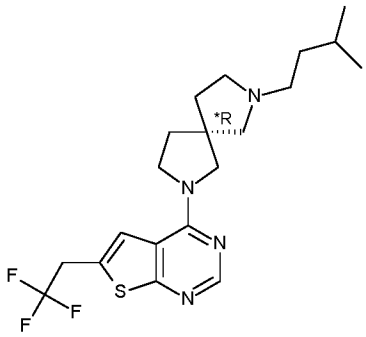
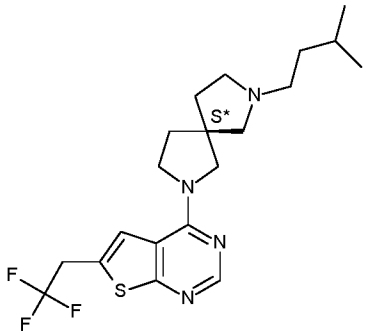
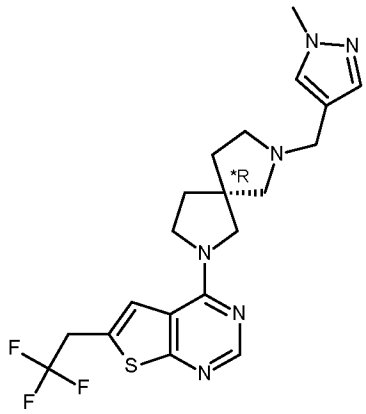
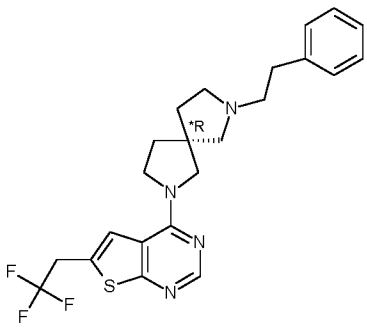


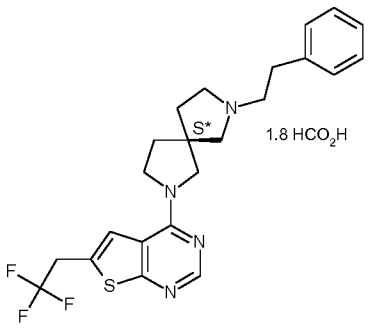
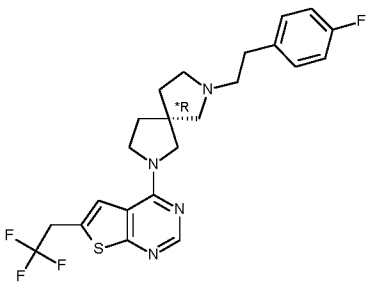
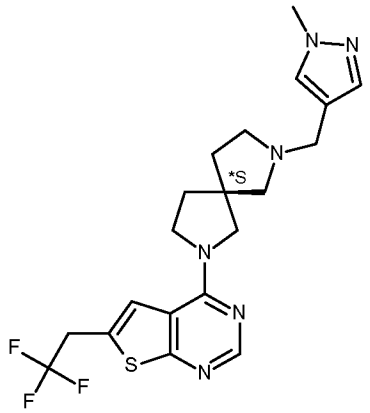
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 289

A solution of intermediate 70a (100 mg; 0.29 mmol), *p*-tolualdehyde (50 µL; 0.35 mmol) in dichloroethane (3 mL) was stirred at rt for 3h. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (124 mg; 0.58 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. A 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and DCM were added. The organic layer was decanted, filtered through chromabond® and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 10g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 0.5% NH_4OH, 5% MeOH, 95% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was freeze dried from water/ACN (80/20; 10 mL) yielding 73 mg (56%) of compound 289.

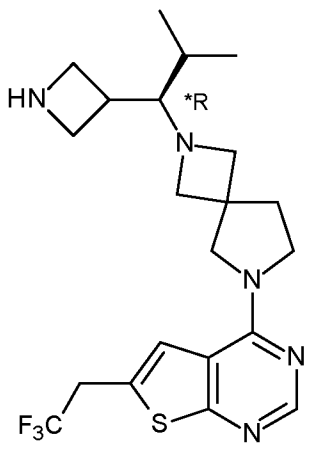
The compounds in the Table below were prepared by using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 289, starting from the respective starting materials. The most relevant minor deviations are indicated in the column Yield.

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 290 (from intermediate 70b and *p*-tolualdehyde)		85 mg	65
Compound 291 (from intermediate 70b and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde)		89 mg	68% THF as solvent
Compound 292 (from intermediate 70a and 4-fluorobenzaldehyde)		86 mg	65% THF as solvent

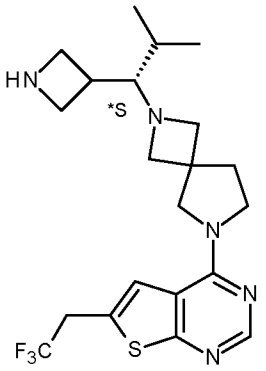
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 293 (from intermediate 70a and 3-methylbutyraldehyde)		68 mg	56% THF as solvent
Compound 294 (from intermediate 70b and 3-methylbutyraldehyde)		72 mg	60% THF as solvent
Compound 295 (from intermediate 70a and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde)		50 mg	39% THF as solvent
Compound 296 (from intermediate 70a and phenylacetaldehyde)		50 mg	38% THF as solvent

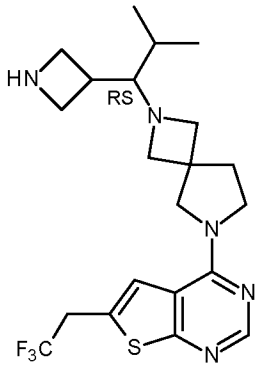
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 297 (from intermediate 70b and phenylacetaldehyde)		18 mg	11% THF as solvent
Compound 298 (from intermediate 70a and 2-(4-fluorophenyl)acetaldehyde)		20 mg	14%
Compound 299 ((from intermediate 70b and 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde)		74 mg	58% THF as solvent

EXAMPLE B41



PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 273

compound 200 

and compound 222 

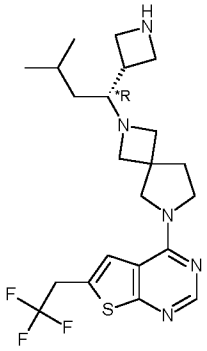
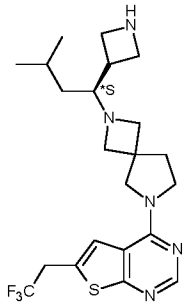
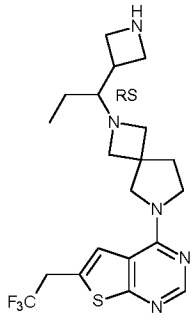
A mixture of intermediate 71 (546 mg; 1.01 mmol) and TFA (1.5 mL; 19.6 mmol) in DCM (15 mL) was stirred at RT for 4 hours. The mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was taken up with DCM and H_2O then, basified with aqueous NaOH 3N. The organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness yielding 400 mg (90%) of compound 222.

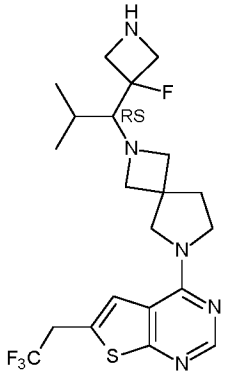
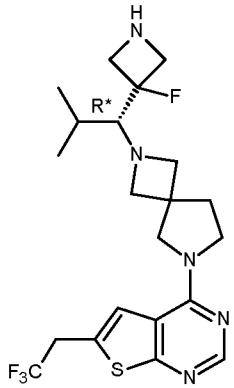
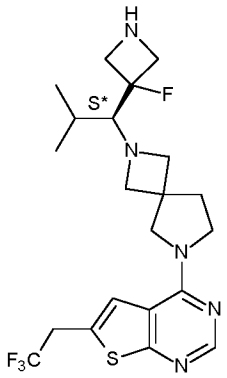
The enantiomers were separated by chiral SFC (Chiralpak AD-H 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 50% CO_2, 50% EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 106 mg (24%) of compound 273 and 130 mg (29%) of compound 200.

Compound 273 can also be prepared from intermediate 71a using the same procedure.

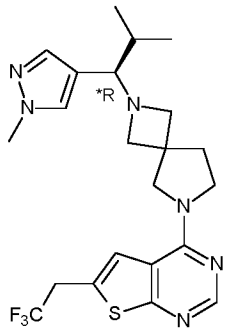
Compound 200 can also be prepared from intermediate 71b using the same procedure.

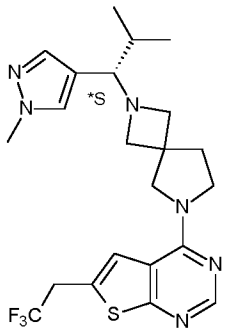
The compounds in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 273 starting from the respective starting materials.

compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 211	 From intermediate 77a	125 mg	56%
compound 213	 From intermediate 77b	123 mg	55%
compound 259	 From intermediate 80	96 mg	49%

compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 269	 From intermediate 82	18 mg	55%
compound 269a	 From intermediate 82a	170 mg	99%
compound 269b	 From intermediate 82b	193 mg	Quant.

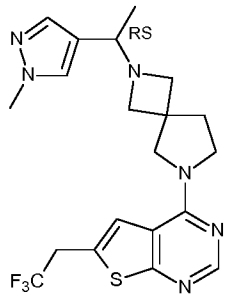
EXAMPLE B42

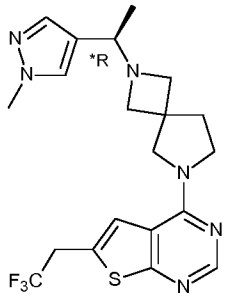
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 274 

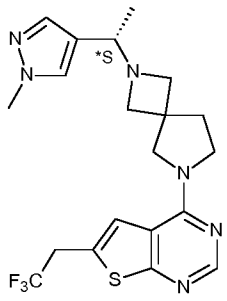
and compound 203 

Under N_2 at RT, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (100 mg; 0.913 mmol) and $Ti(OEt)_4$ (0.25 mL; 1.233 mmol) were added to a solution of intermediate 11 (200 mg; 0.609 mmol) in THF (3 mL). The solution was stirred at room temperature for 20 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to 5°C and iPrMgCl 2M in THF (1.5 mL; 3.045 mmol) was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was stirred for 30 min at 5°C, allowed to rise slowly RT over 6 hours and poured onto a cold aqueous solution of K_2CO_3. DCM was added and the reaction mixture was filtered through a pad of Celite®. The insoluble material was washed several times with DCM. The organic layer was decanted, filtered over chromabond® and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 0.8% NH_4OH, 8% MeOH, 92% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 195 mg (69%) of racemic compound. The enantiomers were separated by chiral SFC (Lux Cellulose-2 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 55% CO_2, 45% MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The two fractions were freeze dried from water/ACN (80/20; 12 mL) yielding 80 mg (28%) of compound 274 and 82 mg (29%) of compound 203.

EXAMPLE B43

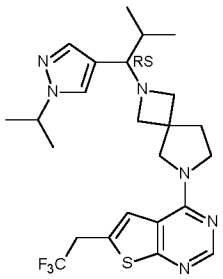
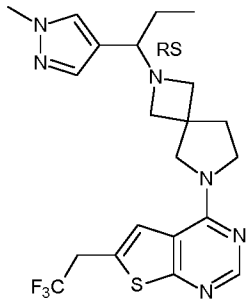
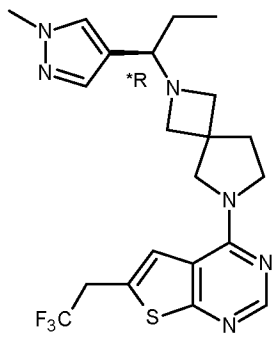
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 197  ,

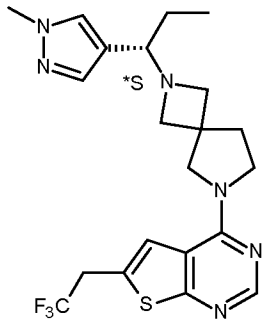
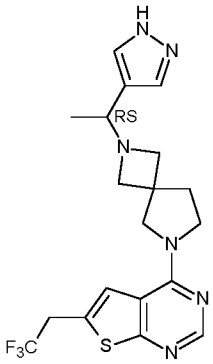
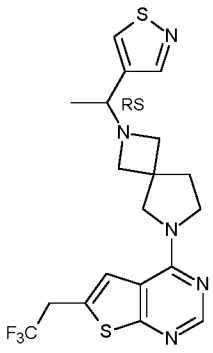
compound 198 

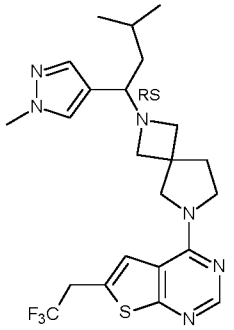
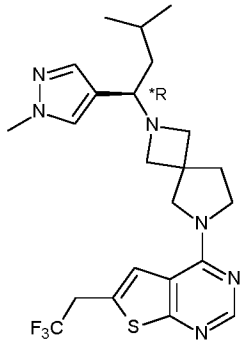
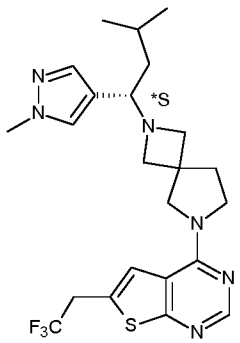
and compound 199 

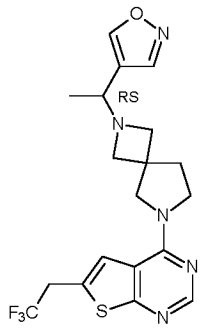
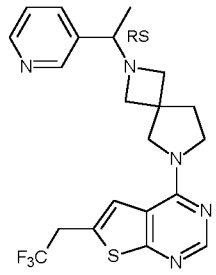
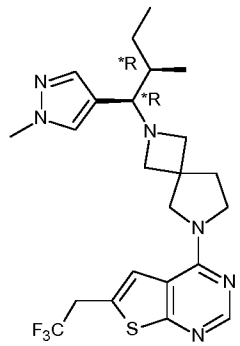
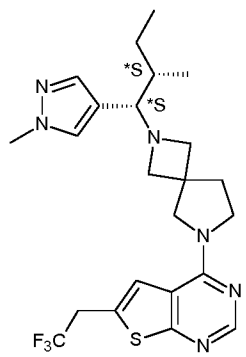
Under N_2 at RT, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde (99 mg; 0.9 mmol) and $Ti(OEt)_4$ (0.25 mL; 1.2 mmol) were added to a solution of intermediate 11 (197mg; 0.6 mmol) in THF (3 mL), the solution was stirred at RT for 20 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled to 0°C and CH_3MgBr (3M in Et_2O; 1 mL; 3 mmol) was added dropwise. The solution was stirred for 30 min at 0°C and allowed to slowly rise RT for 6 hours. The solution was poured onto a mixture of cold water and aqueous saturated NH_4Cl then EtOAc was added. The mixture was filtered through a pad of celite® and extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 24g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 0.5% NH_4OH, 5% MeOH, 95% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 130 mg (50%) of compound 197. The enantiomers were separated by chiral SFC (Lux Cellulose-4 5µm 250*21.2mm; mobile phase: 60% CO_2, 40% MeOH (+0.3% $iPrNH_2$)). The pure fractions were collected, evaporated and freeze dried from water/ACN (80/20) yielding 46 mg (17%) of compound 198 and 45 mg (17%) of compound 199.

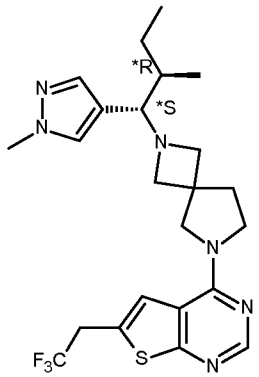
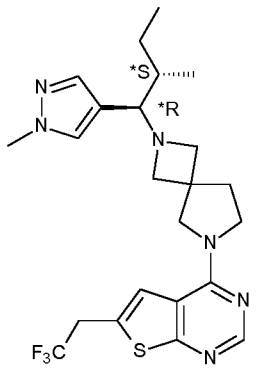
The compounds in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 274 starting from the respective starting materials.

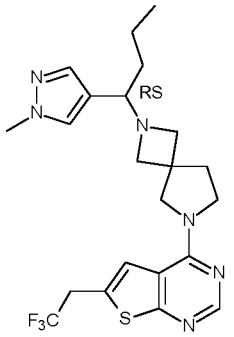
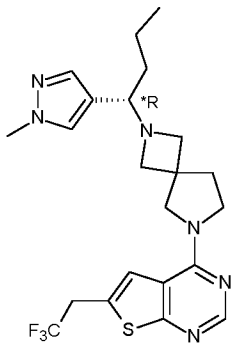
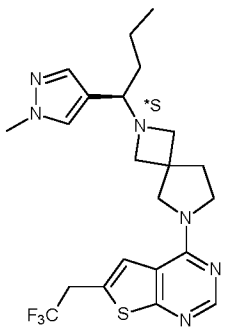
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 214	 From intermediate 11, 1-Isopropyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and iPrMgCl 2M in THF	19 mg	13%
compound 283	 compound 283 From intermediate 11, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and EtMgBr 1M in THF	143 mg	52%
compound 220 and	 compound 220	58 mg	21%

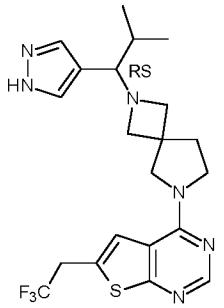
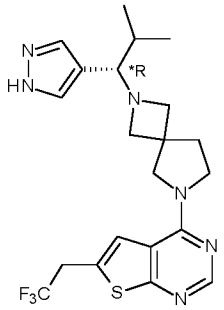
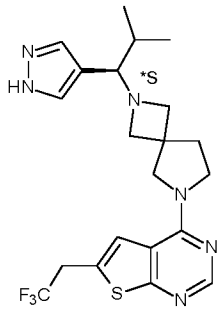
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 221	 compound 221 From purification of compound 283 by Chiral SFC: CHIRALPAK IC 5µm 250*21.2mm; mobile phase: 60% CO_2, 40% EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	61 mg	22%
compound 223	 From intermediate 11, tert-butyl 4-formyl-1H-pyrazole-1-carboxylate and MeMgBr 3M in Et_2O	28 mg	20%
compound 228	 From intermediate 11, isothiazole-4-carbaldehyde and MeMgBr 3M in Et_2O	77 mg	57%

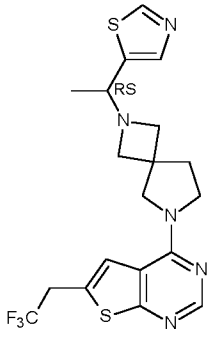
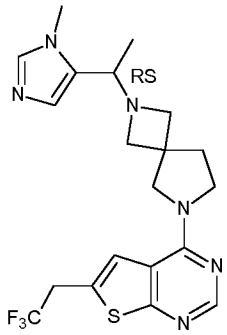
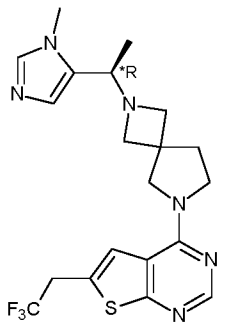
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 230	 Compound 230 From intermediate 11, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and isobutylmagnesium bromide 2M in Et_2O	343 mg	78%
compound 247	 Compound 247	118 mg	27%
and compound 248	 Compound 248 From purificationof compound 230 by chiral SFC: Lux Cellulose-2 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 55% CO_2, 45% MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$).	114 mg	26%

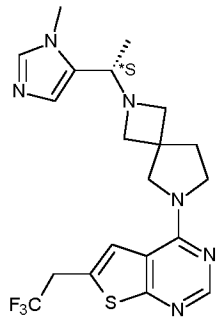
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 231	 From intermediate 11, isoxazole-4-carbaldehyde and MeMgBr 3M in Et_2O	25 mg	19%
compound 233	 From intermediate 11, pyridine-3-carboxaldehyde and MeMgBr 3M in Et_2O	26 mg	19%
compound 235	 Compound 235	23 mg	8%
and compound 236	 Compound 236	17 mg	6%

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
and compound 237	 Compound 237	27 mg	9%
and compound 238	 Compound 238	29 mg	10%
	From intermediate 11, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and sec-butyl magnesium chloride 25%wt in THF chiral SFC purification: CHIRALPAK AD-H 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 80% CO_2, 20% iPrOH (0.6% $iPrNH_2$). Compounds 237 and 238 were obtained after an additional chiral SFC: CHIRALPAK AD-H 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 80% CO_2, 20% iPrOH (0.6% $iPrNH_2$) then chiral SFC: Chiralcel OD-H 5µm 250x21.2mm; mobile phase: 82% CO_2, 18% iPrOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$).		

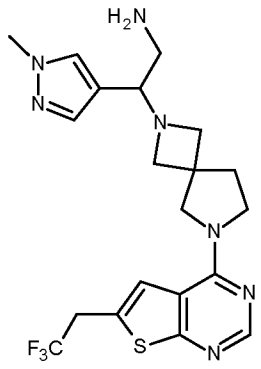
Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 284	 Compound 284 From intermediate 11, 1-methyl-1H-pyrazole-4-carbaldehyde and n-butyl magnesium chloride 2M in THF	174 mg	50%
compound 243	 Compound 243	58 mg	20%
and compound 244	 Compound 244 From chiral SFC separation of compound 384: CHIRALPAK IC 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 60% CO_2, 40% EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$).	64 mg	22%

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 285	 Compound 285 From intermediate 11, tert-butyl 4-formyl-1H-pyrazole-1-carboxylate and iPrMgCl 2M in THF	75 mg	22%
compound 245 and	 compound 245	25 mg	7%
compound 246	 compound 246 From Chiral SFC separation of compound 285: CHIRALPAK AD-H 5µm 250*30mm; mobile phase: 70% CO_2, 30% EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	24 mg	7%

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 249	 From intermediate 11, thiazole-5-carbaldehyde and MeMgBr 3M in Et_2O	25 mg	19%
compound 286	 Compound 286 From intermediate 11, 1-methyl-1H-imidazole-5-carbaldehyde [CAS39021-62-0] and MeMgBr 3M in Et_2O	94 mg	71%
compound 253 and	 compound 253	22 mg	16%

Compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 254	 compound 254 From Chiral SFC separation of compound 286: Chiralcel OD-H 5µm 250x21.2mm; mobile phase: 70% CO_2, 30% MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$))	22 mg	15%

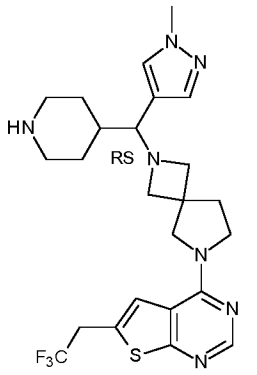
EXAMPLE B44

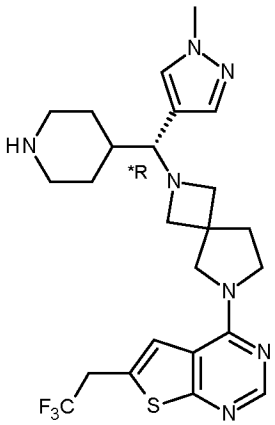


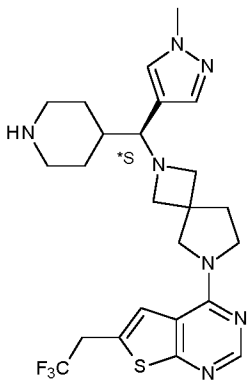
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 195

Hydrazine monohydrate (34µL; 0.86 mmol) was added to a solution of intermediate 85 (100 mg; 0.17 mmol) in EtOH (4 mL). The solution was heated at 50°C for 2h30. The reaction mixture was poured into ice water and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was separated, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated till dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 12g; mobile phase: 90% DCM, 10% MeOH (+10% NH_4OH)). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was taken up with Et_2O and evaporated to dryness yielding 35 mg (45%) of compound 195.

EXAMPLE B45

Preparation of compound 287  ,

compound 201 

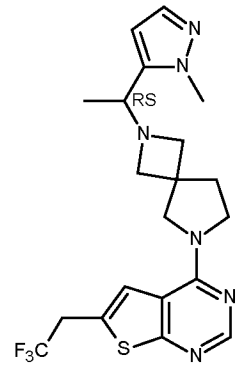
and compound 202 

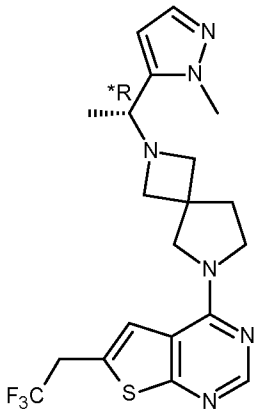
A mixture of intermediate 87 (145 mg; 0.24 mmol) and TFA (0.7 mL; 9.15 mmol) in DCM (7 mL) was stirred at RT overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness. The residue was diluted with DCM and H_2O then, basified with aqueous NaOH 3N. The organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness yielding 100 mg (83%) of compound 287.

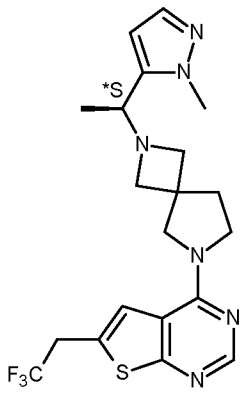
The enantiomers were separated by chiral SFC (CHIRALPAK IC 5µm 250x20mm; mobile phase: 50% CO_2, 50% MeOH (+2% $iPrNH_2$)). The fractions containing each enantiomer were collected, evaporated to dryness and purified by reverse phase chromatography (YMC-actus Triart-C18 10µm 30*150mm; mobile phase: gradient from

75% NH_4HCO_3 0.2%, 25% ACN to 35% NH_4HCO_3 0.2%, 65% ACN). The pure fractions were collected, evaporated to dryness and freeze dried from ACN/water (20/80) yielding 21 mg (17%) of compound 201 and 23 mg (19%) of compound 202.

EXAMPLE B46

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 224  ,

compound 251 

and compound 252 

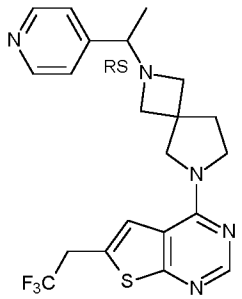
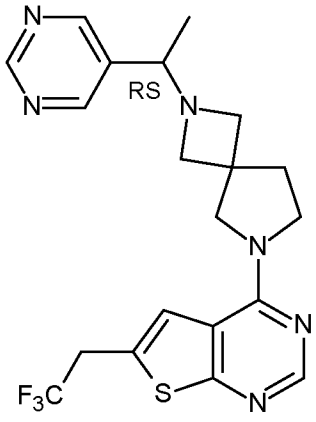
Under N_2, a mixture of intermediate 11b (1 g) and 5-acetyl-1-methylpyrazole (168 mg1.35 mmol) in THF (15 mL) was stirred at rt overnight. Then, $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (718 mg; 3.4 mmol) was added portion wise. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 72h, poured into cold water, basified with K_2CO_3 powder and extracted with EtOAc.

The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 12g; mobile phase: gradient from 100% DCM, 0% MeOH to 95% DCM, 5% MeOH, 0.3% NH_4OH). The fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue (300 mg) was purified a second time by reverse phase chromatography (YMC-actus Triart C18 10µm 30*150mm; mobile phase: gradient from 65% NH_4HCO_3 0.2% aq, 35% ACN to 25% NH_4HCO_3 0.2% aq, 75% ACN). The pure fractions were collected, evaporated to dryness yielding 104 mg of compound 224.

Compound 224 was submitted to chiral SFC separation ((Stationary phase: Chiralcel OD-H 5µm 250x21.2mm, Mobile phase: 70% CO2, 30% EtOH(0.3% $iPrNH_2$)).

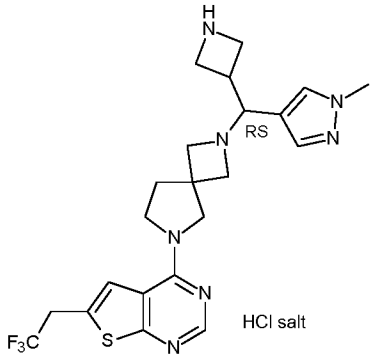
The fractions containing the product were mixed, concentrated and freeze-dried (ACN/water: 80/20) to afford 48 mg of compound 251 and 46 mg of compound 252.

The compounds in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 224 starting from the respective starting materials.

compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 232	 From intermediate 11b and 4-acetylpyridine	63 mg	
compound 258	 From intermediate 11b and 5-acetylpyrimidine	45 mg	

EXAMPLE B47

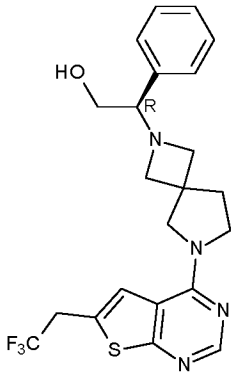
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 234



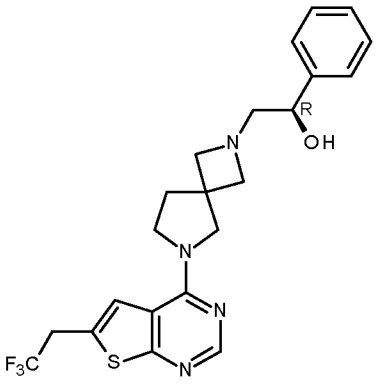
A mixture of intermediate 88 (130 mg; 0.225 mmol) and HCl 4M in 1,4-dioxane (0.7 mL; 2.8 mmol) in MeOH (7 mL) was stirred at rt for 24 hours. The solution was cooled at 5°C and Et_2O was added. The precipitate was filtered and dried yielding 111 mg of compound 234 (HCl salt).

EXAMPLE B48

PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 270



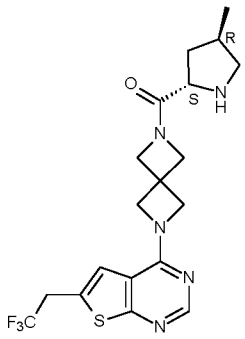
and compound 271



A mixture of intermediate 11 (300 mg; 0.854 mmol) and (R)-Styrene oxide (293 µL; 2.563 mmol) in EtOH (6 mL) was stirred at 60°C for 4 hours. The reaction mixture was

evaporated to dryness and the residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 12g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 1% NH_4OH, 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The fractions containing the products were collected and evaporated to dryness yielding 157 mg of an intermediate residue which was purified by reverse phase chromatography (YMC-actus Triart C18 10µm 30*150mm; mobile phase: gradient from 60% NH_4HCO_3 0.2% aq, 40% ACN to 40% NH_4HCO_3 0.2% aq, 60% ACN). The fractions containing the products were collected, evaporated to dryness and freeze dried from water/ACN (80/20; 10 mL) yielding 58 mg (15%) of compound 270 and 62 mg (16%) of compound 271.

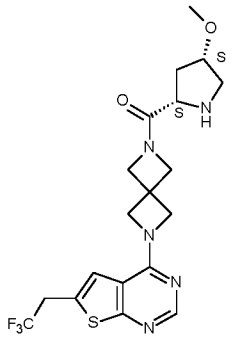
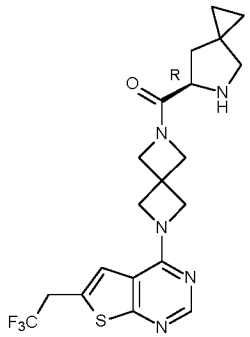
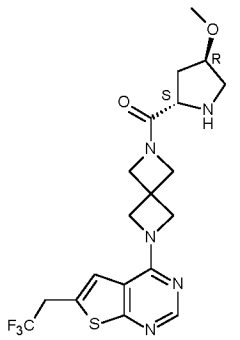
EXAMPLE B50

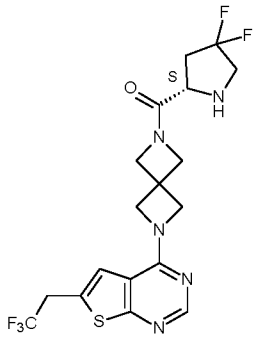


PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 105

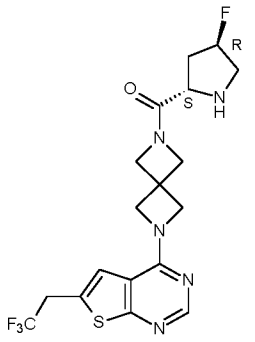
TFA (2.5 mL) was added to a solution of intermediate 93 (500 mg; 0.95 mmol) in DCM (25 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 18 hours. The reaction mixture was poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was separated, filtered over Chromabond® and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 10g; mobile phase: 0.7% NH_4OH, 7% MeOH, 93% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was crystallized from diisopropyl ethyl ether and dried yielding 120 mg (29%) of compound 105.

The compounds in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 105 starting from the respective starting materials.

compound or number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 110	 From intermediate 96	78 mg	34%
compound 109	 From intermediate 98	117 mg	41%
compound 111	 From intermediate 99	47 mg	15%

compound or number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 90	 From intermediate 100	58 mg	71%

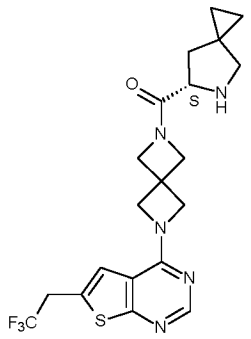
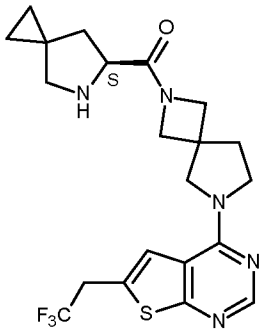
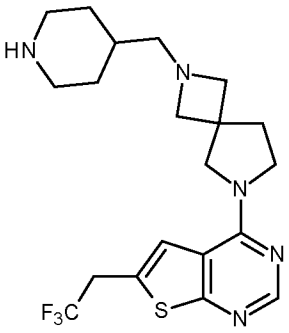
EXAMPLE B51



PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 89

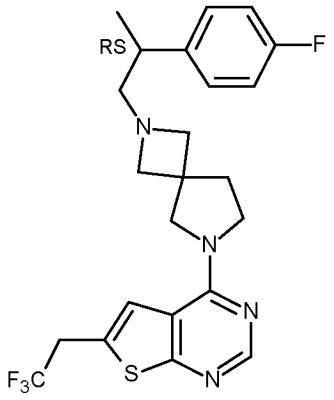
HCl 4N in 1,4-dioxane (0.708 mL; 2.833 mmol) was added to a solution of intermediate 101 (150 mg; 0.283 mmol) in ACN (7.5 mL) and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was poured onto a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM. The organic layer was decanted, filtered over chromabond® and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 12g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 15% MeOH, 85% DCM). The pure fractions were collected and evaporated to dryness. The residue was taken up several times with Et_2O yielding 30 mg (25%) of compound 89.

The compounds in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 89 starting from the respective starting materials.

compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 87	 From intermediate 102	47 mg	29%
compound 86	 From intermediate 102	55 mg	42%
Compound 311	 From intermediate 107	181 mg	58%

EXAMPLE B56

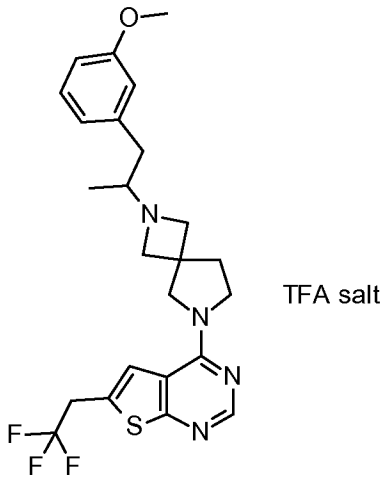
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 317:



Intermediate 11 (266 mg, 0.812 mmol), intermediate 110 (377 mg, 1.62 mmol) and K_2CO_3 in ACN (8 mL) were stirred overnight at 90°C. The mixture was poured into water then extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (Stationary phase: irregular SiOH 15-40µm 40g, mobile phase: DCM/MeOH: gradient from 100/0 to 92/8). The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel by reverse phase (stationary phase: YMC-actus Triart-C18 10µm 30*150mm, mobile phase: 0.2% NH_4HCO_3/ACN: gradient from 60/40 to 0/100). The fractions containing the product were collected and evaporated to dryness. The resulting residue was solubilized in ACN and 2 equivalents of a 4N solution of HCl in dioxane was added. The mixture was concentrated and, then freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water 20/80 yielding 0.091 g of compound 317 (HCl salt).

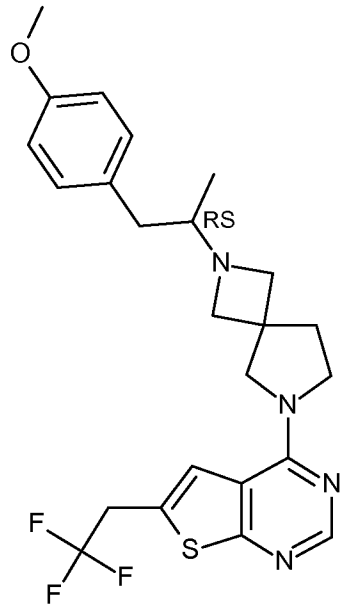
EXAMPLE B57

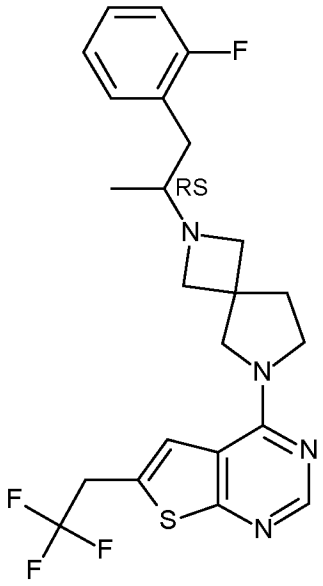
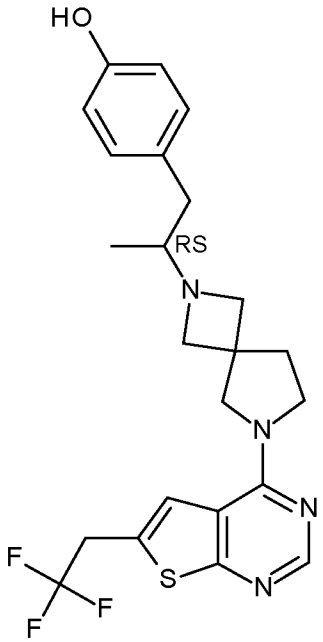
PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 320

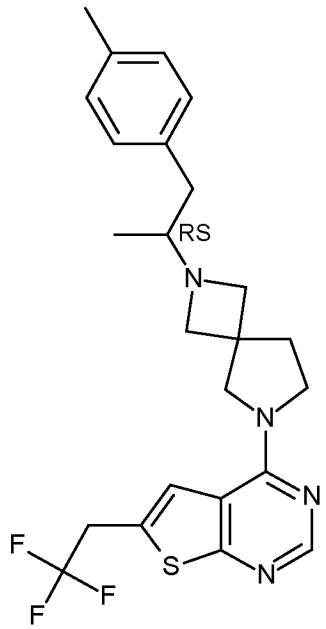


To a solution of intermediate 11b (200 mg) in ethanol (5 mL) was added 1- (3-methoxyphenyl)propan-2-one (200 mg , 1.218 mmol), PtO_2 (20 mg) and AcOH (2 drops). After stirring at 60°C overnight under H_2, the reaction mixture was concentrated to give a residue which was purified by prep-HPLC (Column: SunFire 19*250mm 10um, Mobile Phase A: 0.1%TFA/H_2O, B: ACN) to give 35 mg (12%) of compound 320 as yellow solid.

The compounds in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 320 starting from the respective starting materials.

compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 321	 TFA salt From intermediate 11b and 1- (4-methoxyphenyl)propan-2-one	44 mg	

compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 322	 TFA salt From intermediate 11b and 2-Fluorophenylacetone	54 mg	
Compound 323	 TFA salt From intermediate 11b and 4-hydroxyphenylacetone	36 mg	

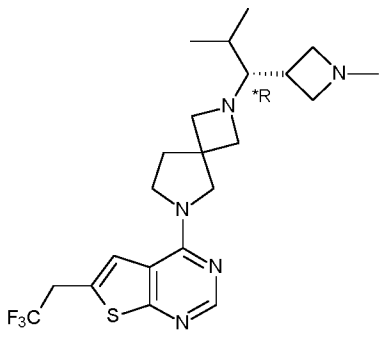
compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
Compound 324	 TFA salt From intermediate 11b and 1-(p-tolyl)propan-2-one	40 mg	

EXAMPLE B57

COMPOUND 61 was synthesized together with intermediate 68, 68a and 68b. See synthesis protocol for intermediate 68, 68a and 68b.

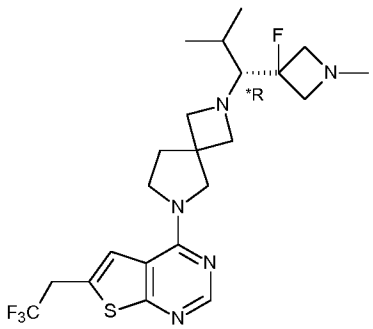
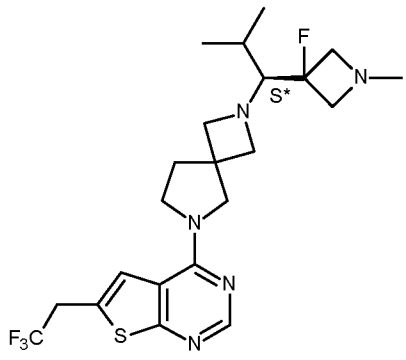
CONVERSION

CONVERSION C1

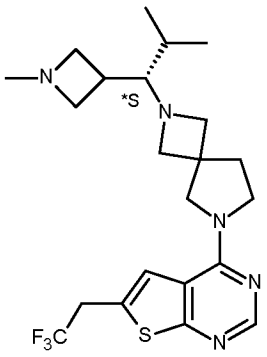
Preparation of compound 196 

A solution of compound 273 (106 mg; 0.24 mmol), aqueous formaldehyde 37% w/w (110 µL; 1.48 mmol) and $MgSO_4$ (580 mg; 4.83 mmol) in DCM (5 mL) was stirred at RT for 1 hour. $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (614 mg; 2.9 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 15 hours. The solution was poured into iced water, basified with K_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM (x2). The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 10g, mobile phase: gradient from 100% DCM, 0% MeOH, 0% NH_4OH to 90% DCM, 10% MeOH, 0.5% NH_4OH). The pure fractions were collected, evaporated to dryness and the residue was freeze dried from ACN/water (20/80) yielding 70 mg (64%) of compound 196.

The compounds in the table below were prepared using an analogous method as described for the preparation of compound 196 starting from the respective starting materials.

compound number	Structure	Quantity	Yield
compound 304a	 From compound 269a	50 mg	28%
Compound 304b	 From compound 269b	52 mg	30%

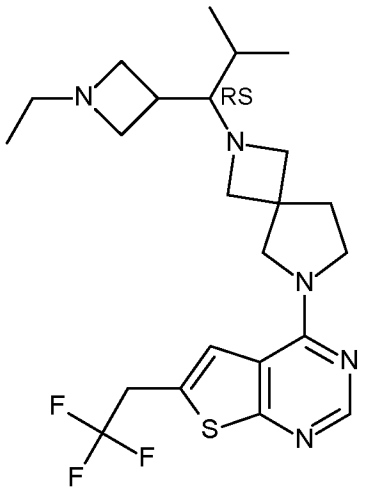
CONVERSION C2



PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 216

A solution of compound 200 (110 mg; 0.25 mmol) and aqueous formaldehyde 37% w/w (19 µL; 0.25 mmol) in MeOH (5 mL) was stirred at RT for 3 hours. $NaBH_4$ (19 mg; 0.5 mmol) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at RT for 15 hours, poured into ice water, basified with K_2CO_3 and extracted with DCM (x2). The organic layer was washed with brine then dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH 300g; mobile phase: gradient from 0.1% NH_4OH, 5% MeOH, 95% DCM to 1% NH_4OH, 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The pure fractions were collected, evaporated to dryness and freeze-dried from ACN/water 20/80 yielding 15 mg (13%) of compound 216.

CONVERSION C3

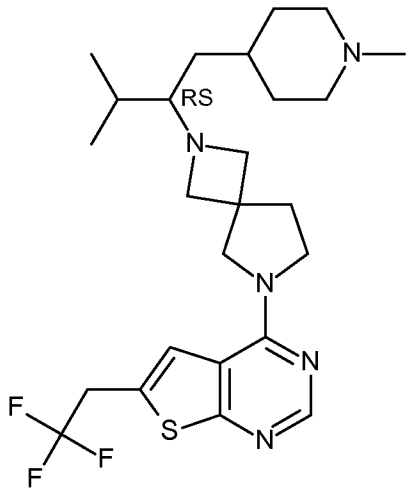


PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 303

Under N_2 at 10°C, ethyl bromide (45µL; 0.6mmol) was added to a solution of compound 222 (150mg; 0.34mmol) and DIPEA (207µL; 1.2mmol) in THF (3mL). The solution was

stirred at rt overnight, then, poured onto cooled water. The product was extracted with EtOAc. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue (164mg) was purified by silica gel chromatography (Stationary phase: irregular bare silica 12g, Mobile phase: Gradient from 100% DCM, 0% MeOH (+10% NH_4OH) to 90% DCM, 10% MeOH (+10% NH_4OH)). The fractions containing the product were mixed and concentrated to afford 77 mg of an intermediate fraction which was further purified by via reverse phase (Stationary phase: YMC-actus Triart C18 10µm 30*150mm, Mobile phase: Gradient from 65% NH_4HCO_3 0.2% , 35% ACN to 25% NH_4HCO_3 0.2% , 75% ACN). The fractions containing the product were mixed and concentrated to afford 40mg of a residue which was freeze-dried with acetonitrile/water 20/80 to give 34mg (21%) of compound 303 as a white powder.

CONVERSION C4



PREPARATION OF COMPOUND 316

A solution of compound 315 (114 mg; 0.237 mmol), formaldehyde, 37% in water (106 µL; 1.42 mmol) and $MgSO_4$ (568 mg) in DCM (5 mL) was stirred at rt for 1 hour. Then, $NaBH(OAc)_3$ (602 mg; 2.84 mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at rt overnight. The reaction mixture was diluted with DCM and basified with a 10% aqueous solution of K_2CO_3. The organic layer was decanted, dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography over silica gel (irregular SiOH, 12g; mobile phase: gradient from 0% NH_4OH, 0% MeOH, 100% DCM to 1% NH_4OH, 10% MeOH, 90% DCM). The fractions containing the product were collected, evaporated to dryness and freeze dried from water/ACN (80/20; 10 mL) yielding 110 mg (94%) of compound 316.

ANALYTICAL PART

LCMS (LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHY/MASS SPECTROMETRY)

General procedure

The High Performance Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) measurement was performed using a LC pump, a diode-array (DAD) or a UV detector and a column as specified in the respective methods. If necessary, additional detectors were included (see table of methods below).

Flow from the column was brought to the Mass Spectrometer (MS) which was configured with an atmospheric pressure ion source. It is within the knowledge of the skilled person to set the tune parameters (e.g. scanning range, dwell time…) in order to obtain ions allowing the identification of the compound's nominal monoisotopic molecular weight (MW). Data acquisition was performed with appropriate software.

Compounds are described by their experimental retention times (R_t) and ions. If not specified differently in the table of data, the reported molecular ion corresponds to the $[M+H]^+$ (protonated molecule) and/or $[M-H]^-$ (deprotonated molecule). In case the compound was not directly ionizable the type of adduct is specified (i.e. $[M+NH_4]^+$, $[M+HCOO]^-$, etc…). For molecules with multiple isotopic patterns (Br, Cl..), the reported value is the one obtained for the lowest isotope mass. All results were obtained with experimental uncertainties that are commonly associated with the method used.

Hereinafter, "SQD" means Single Quadrupole Detector, "RT" room temperature, "BEH" bridged ethylsiloxane/silica hybrid, "HSS" High Strength Silica, "DAD" Diode Array Detector. All other abbreviations used are as defined before.

Table 1a: LCMS Method codes (Flow expressed in mL/min; column temperature (T) in °C; Run time in minutes).

Method code	Instrument	Column	Mobile phase	Gradient	Flow ---- Column T	Run time
1	Agilent: 1200 - DAD and MSD6110	Phenomenex: Luna-C18 (5µm, 2 x50mm)	A: CF_3COOH 0.1% in water, B: CF_3COOH 0.05% in CH_3CN	90% A for 0.8min, to 20% A in 3.7min, held for 3min, back to 90% A in 2min.	0.8 ---- 50	10

Method code	Instrument	Column	Mobile phase	Gradient	Flow ---- Column T	Run time
2	Agilent: 1200 - DAD and MSD6110	Phenomenex: Luna-C18 (5µm, 2 x50mm)	A: CF_3COOH 0.1% in water, B: CF_3COOH 0.05% in CH_3CN	100% A for 1min, to 40% A in 4min, to 15% A in 2.5min, back to 100% A in 2min.	0.8 ---- 50	10
3	Waters: Acquity UPLC® - DAD and Quattro Micro™	Waters: BEH C18 (1.7µm, 2.1x100mm)	A: 95% CH_3COONH_4 7mM / 5% CH_3CN, B: CH_3CN	84.2% A for 0.49min, to 10.5% A in 2.18min, held for 1.94min, back to 84.2% A in 0.73min, held for 0.73min.	0.343 ---- 40	6.2
4	Waters: Acquity® H-Class - DAD and SQD2™	Waters: BEH C18 (1.7µm, 2.1x100mm)	A: 95% CH_3COONH_4 7mM / 5% CH_3CN, B: CH_3CN	84.2% A to 10.5% A in 2.18 min, held for 1.96 min, back to 84.2% A in 0.73 min, held for 0.73 min.	0.343 ---- 40	6.1
5	Shimadzu: LC-MS2020 - SPD-M20A and Alltech 3300ELSD	SunFire C18 5µm 50*4.6mm	A: HCOOH 0.1% in water, B: HCOOH 0.1% in CH_3CN	70% A for 0.4min, to 5% A in 1.2 min, to 1 % A in 1.0 min.	2.0 ---- 40	2.6
6	Waters UPLC-QDa-PDA Detector	ACQUITY UPLC BEH C18 1.7µm 2.1*50mm	A: HCOOH 0.1% in water, B: HCOOH 0.1% in CH_3CN	90% A for 0.1min, to 5% A in 1.1 min, hold 5 % A in 0.8 min.	0.6 ---- 50	2.0

Method code	Instrument	Column	Mobile phase	Gradient	Flow ---- Column T	Run time
7	Waters UPLC-QDa-PDA Detector	ACQUITY UPLC BEH C18 1.7µm 2.1*100mm	A: HCOOH 0.1% in water, B: HCOOH 0.1% in CH_3CN	80% A for 1.0 min, to 5% A in 7.0 min, hold 5 % A in 1.0 min.	0.4 ---- 50	9.0

Table 1b: LCMS data. Co. No. means compound number; R_t means retention time in min.

Co. No.	**Rt (min)**	**$[M+H]^+$**	**Adduct/ $[M-H]^-$**	**LCMS Method**
1	2.725	419.2	-	1
2	2.88	425.1	483.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
3	2.9	447.2	-	1
4	2.26	421.1	479.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
5	3.314	459	-	2
6	3.176	459	-	2
7	3.129	459	-	2
8	3.71	454.9	-	2
9	3.333	421	-	2
10	3.269	421	-	2
11	3.652	454.9	-	2
12	3.409	421	-	2
13	2.498	385	-	1
14	2.76	405	463.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
15	3.516	455	-	2

Co. No.	Rt (min)	$[M+H]^+$	Adduct/ $[M-H]^-$	LCMS Method
16	2.88	419.5	463.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
17	3.074	482.9	-	1
18	2.94	447	-	1
19	3.92	461.2	519.7 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
20a	3.15	433.1	491.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
20b	3.15	433.1	491.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
21a	3.66	447.4	445.4	3
21b	3.65	447.3	445.3	3
22	3.104	437	-	1
23	2.11	423.5	481.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
24	2.46	452.5	510.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
25	2.43	-	466.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
26	3.28	420.1	-	3
28	2.08	409.1	-	3
29	2.09	409.1	-	3
30	2.17	423.2	481.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
31	2.67	461	519.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
34	2.16	409.1	467.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
35	2.26	423.2	481.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
36	2.39	451.2	509.5 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
37	2.375	492	-	1
40	1.98	395.1	-	3
41	1.95	395.4	-	4
44	2.31	371.5	429.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
45	2.936	433	-	1

Co. No.	Rt (min)	$[M+H]^+$	Adduct/ $[M-H]^-$	LCMS Method
46	2.871	433	-	1
47	3.05	463	-	1
48	2.79	545.9	-	1
49	2.901	433	-	1
50	3.019	447	-	1
54	2.66	436.9	-	1
56	2.731	436.9	-	1
57	3.604	449	-	2
58	2.67	385	443.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
59	2.2	423	481.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
61	2.11	357	415.1 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
62	2.45	495.2	-	3
63	2.55	455.2	513.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
64	2.92	411	469.1 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
65	2.46	413.1	471.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
66	2.31	427.1	485.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
67	2.25	441.5	499.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
69	2.89	433.1	491.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
71	2.75	509.2	-	3
74	2.54	547.4	605.7 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
75	2.56	506.3	564.5 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
76	2.23	462.2	520.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
77	2.01	452.1	520.5 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
82	1.95	426.4	484.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
84	3.05	465.1	523.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3

Co. No.	Rt (min)	$[M+H]^+$	Adduct/ $[M-H]^-$	LCMS Method
88	2.13	488.4	546.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
112	2.24	452.1	510.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
86	2.20	452.2	510.5[M+CH_3COO-]	3
87	2.13	438.2	496.6[M+CH_3COO-]	3
89	2.14	430.1	488.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
90	2.32	448.1	506.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
105	1.96	426.4	484.3[M+CH_3COO-]	4
108	2.34	452.2	510.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
109	2.13	438.1	496.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
110	1.93	442.5	500.2[M+CH_3COO-]	4
111	1.90	442.5	500.3[M+CH_3COO-]	4
163	2.42	489.1	547.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
164	2.43	489.2	547.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
195	1.90	452.5	510.3[M+CH_3COO-]	4
196	2.35	454.2	512.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
197	2.29	437.2	495.5[M+CH_3COO-]	3
198	2.25	437.2	495.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
199	2.25	437.2	495.5[M+CH_3COO-]	3
200	2.28	440.1	498.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
201	1.92	506.5	564.4[M+CH_3COO-]	4
202	1.89	506.5	564.5[M+CH_3COO-]	4
203	2.70	465.2	523.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
211	2.40	454.1	512.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3

Co. No.	Rt (min)	$[M+H]^+$	Adduct/ $[M-H]^-$	LCMS Method
213	2.38	454.1	512.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
214	2.98	493.3	551.5[M+CH_3COO-]	3
220	2.43	451.1	509.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
221	2.44	451.1	509.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
222	2.31	440.1	498.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
223	2.20	423.0	421.1	3
224	2.51	437.1	495.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
228	2.68	440.0	498.2[M+CH_3COO-]	3
230	2.70	479.2	537.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
231	2.59	424.1	482.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
232	2.58	434.1	492.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
233	2.56	434.1	492.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
234	2.03	478.2	536.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
235	2.91	479.2	537.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
236	2.91	479.2	537.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
237	2.89	479.3	537.5[M+CH_3COO-]	3
238	2.89	479.2	537.5[M+CH_3COO-]	3
243	2.75	479.2	537.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
244	2.75	479.2	537.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
245	2.54	451.1	449.2	3
246	2.53	451.1	449.2	3
247	2.69	479.2	537.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
248	2.69	479.2	537.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3

Co. No.	Rt (min)	$[M+H]^+$	Adduct/ $[M-H]^-$	LCMS Method
249	2.59	440.0	498.2[M+CH_3COO-]	3
250	2.42	489.1	547.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
251	2.50	437.1	495.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
252	2.50	437.1	495.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
253	2.34	437.1	495.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
254	2.34	437.1	495.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
258	2.42	435.1	493.2[M+CH_3COO-]	3
259	2.16	426.1	484.3[M+CH_3COO-]	3
269	2.34	458.4	516.4[M+CH_3COO-]	4
270	2.52	449.4	507.4[M+CH_3COO-]	4
271	2.48	449.4	507.4[M+CH_3COO-]	4
273	2.29	440.2	498.5[M+CH_3COO-]	3
274	2.71	465.2	523.4[M+CH_3COO-]	3
133	2.36	463.2	521.5 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
137	2.26	463.5	521.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
138	2.27	463.5	521.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
145	2.42	441.1	499.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
147	2.11	440.1	498.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
146	2.10	440.1	498.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
148	2.35	468.2	466.4	3
154	2.46	441.1	499.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
155	2.44	441.1	499.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
150	2.05	412.0	470.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 410.0	3
193	2.96	469.2	527.5 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 467.8	3

Co. No.	Rt (min)	$[M+H]^+$	Adduct/ $[M-H]^-$	LCMS Method
162	2.96	469.2	527.5 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 467.8	3
156	2.96	469.2	527.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 467.2	3
157	2.81	469.2	527.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 467.2	3
158	2.60	427.1	485.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
159	2.60	427.1	485.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
161	2.76	479.2	537.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 477.2	3
166	2.76	479.2	537.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 477.2	3
167	2.75	479.2	537.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 477.1	3
172	2.75	479.2	537.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 477.4	3
173	2.76	479.2	537.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 477.3	3
174	2.75	479.2	537.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 477.2	3
168	2.40	468.2	526.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 466.3	3
169	2.39	468.2	526.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 466.3	3
170	3.20	483.1	541.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
171	2.93	477.2	535.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
183	3.09	465.1	523.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
182	3.48	475.2	533.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
192	2.90	483.5	541.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
179	3.03	483.2	541.5 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
180	3.04	483.3	541.5 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3

Co. No.	Rt (min)	$[M+H]^+$	Adduct/ $[M-H]^-$	LCMS Method
184	2.73	399.4	457.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
288	2.74	399.1	457.2 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 397.1	3
185	2.48	441.5	499.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
187	2.42	441.1	499.3 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 439.4	3
186	2.87	479.2	537.5 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 477.2	3
188	2.80	479.5	537.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 523.4 $[M+HCOO]^-$	4
189	2.78	479.5	537.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$; 523.2 $[M+HCOO]^-$	4
190	2.80	479.5	537.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
191	2.79	479.5	537.4 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	4
289	3.32	447	505 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
290	3.33	447	505 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
291	3.25	451	509 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
292	3.25	451	509 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
293	2.78	413	471 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
294	2.77	413	471 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
295	2.24	437	495 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
296	3.07	447	505 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
297	3.07	447	505 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
298	3.11	465	523 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
299	2.25	437	495 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
303	2.42	468	526 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
304a	2.69	472	530 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
304b	2.70	472	530 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3

Co. No.	Rt (min)	$[M+H]^+$	Adduct/ $[M-H]^-$	LCMS Method
307	3.51	493	551 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
309	2.92 & 3.02	455	513 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
311	1.99	426	484 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
312	3.76	537	595 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
313	3.76	537	595 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
314	2.90	472	530 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
315	2.22	482	540 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
316	2.30	496	554 $[M+CH_3COO]^-$	3
317	3.14	465	-	3
318	2.57	502	-	3
320	0.893	477.2	-	5
321	1.300	477.4	-	6
322	6.213	465.3	-	7
323	1.203	463.3	-	6
324	0.692	461.2	-	5

SFCMS-METHODS

General procedure for SFC-MS methods

The SFC measurement was performed using an Analytical Supercritical fluid chromatography (SFC) system composed by a binary pump for delivering carbon dioxide (CO_2) and modifier, an autosampler, a column oven, a diode array detector equipped with a high-pressure flow cell standing up to 400 bars. If configured with a Mass Spectrometer (MS) the flow from the column was brought to the (MS). It is within the knowledge of the skilled person to set the tune parameters (e.g. scanning range, dwell time…) in order to obtain ions allowing the identification of the compound's nominal monoisotopic molecular weight (MW). Data acquisition was performed with appropriate software.

Table 2a. Analytical SFC-MS Methods (Flow expressed in mL/min; column temperature (T) in °C; Run time in minutes; Backpressure (BPR) in bars; all other abbreviations used in the table below are as defined before)

Method code	column	mobile phase	gradient	Flow -------- Col T	Run time ---------- BPR
1	Phenomenex Luxcellulose-4 column (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	30% B hold 3 min,	3.5 ------- 35	3 -------- 103
2	Phenomenex Luxcellulose-2 column (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	25% B hold 3 min,	3.5 ------- 35	3 -------- 103
3	Daicel Chiralpak® AD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: EtOH/iPrOH 50/50 (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	30% B hold 3min,	3.5 ------- 35	3 -------- 103
4	Daicel Chiralpak® AD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	25% B hold 3 min,	3.5 ------- 35	3 -------- 103
5	Daicel Chiralpak® AD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	30% B hold 3 min,	3.5 ------- 35	3 -------- 103
7	Daicel Chiralpak® AD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	50% B hold 4 min,	3.5 ------- 35	4 -------- 103

Method code	column	mobile phase	gradient	Flow --- Col T	Run time --- BPR
8	Daicel Chiralpak® AD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: iPrOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	20% B hold 6min,	3.5 --- 35	6 --- 103
9	Daicel Chiralpak® AD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: iPrOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	30% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
10	Daicel Chiralpak® AD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: iPrOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	40% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
11	Daicel Chiralpak® AD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	25% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
12	Daicel Chiralpak® AD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (+0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	30% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
16	Phenomenex Lux cellulose 2 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	40% B hold 6 min,	3.5 --- 35	6 --- 103

Method code	column	mobile phase	gradient	Flow --- Col T	Run time --- BPR
17	Phenomenex Lux cellulose 2 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	50% B hold 10 min,	3.5 --- 35	10 --- 103
18	Daicel Chiralpak® IC-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	40% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
20	Daicel Chiralcel® OD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	20% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
21	Daicel Chiralcel® OD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	30% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
22	Daicel Chiralcel® OD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm	A: CO_2 B: iPrOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	20% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
23	Daicel Chiralcel® OD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% iPrNH2)	30% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
24	Daicel Chiralcel® OJ-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm	A: CO_2 B: EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	15% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103

Method code	column	mobile phase	gradient	Flow --- Col T	Run time --- BPR
25	Daicel Chiralcel® OJ-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	10% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
26	Daicel Chiralcel® OJ-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	30% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
37	Daicel Chiralpak® IC-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: iPrOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	40% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
38	Daicel Chiralpak® IC-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	20% B hold 6 min,	3.5 --- 35	6 --- 103
39	Daicel Chiralcel® OD-3 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm	A: CO_2 B: MeOH (0.3% iPrNH2)	15% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103
40	Phenomenex Lux cellulose 2 (3 µm, 100 x 4.6 mm)	A: CO_2 B: EtOH (0.3% $iPrNH_2$)	40% B hold 3 min,	3.5 --- 35	3 --- 103

Table 2b. SFC-MS data. (Isomer elution order ‘A’ elutes before ‘B’ under the described conditions)

Co. No.	R_t (min)	UV% Area	Isomer elution order	SFCMS Method
20a	2.62	100	A	1
20b	3.00	99.71	B	1
21a	2.66	98.09	A	2
21b	3.01	96.93	B	2
82	1.49	99.72	A	5
105	1.65	97.6	B	5
110	1.32	97.6	A	12
111	2.27	100	B	12
163	0.94	100	A	26
164	1.44	100	B	26
198	1.54	100	A	1
199	2.29	100	B	1
273	0.75	99.6	A	7
200	1.19	99.6	B	7
274	1.29	100	A	2
203	2.04	100	B	2
211	1.58	100	A	12
213	2.22	99.05	B	12
220	1.29	100	A	18
221	1.90	100	B	18
235*	2.81	100	A	8
236*	3.46	100	B	8
237*	1.97	100	A	22

Co. No.	R_t (min)	UV% Area	Isomer elution order	SFCMS Method
238*	2.43	100	B	22
243	1.26	100	A	18
244	1.80	99.6	B	18
245	2.02	100	A	4
246	2.54	99.5	B	4
247	1.11	99.95	A	16
248	3.20	100	B	16
251	0.78	100	A	21
252	1.23	99.95	B	21
253	0.99	100	A	23
254	1.82	99.2	B	23
137	0.98	100	A	12
138	1.33	99.81	B	12
147	1.99	100	B	5
146	1.46	99.18	A	5
154	1.15	100	A	3
155	1.35	99.14	B	3
193	1.16	100	A	4
162	1.44	99.04	B	4
158	1.16	100	A	24
159	1.66	100	B	24
166	1.07	100	A	9
167	1.31	99.03	B	9
173	1.22	100	A	20
174	1.81	100	B	20

Co. No.	R_t (min)	UV% Area	Isomer elution order	SFCMS Method
168	2.15	99.17	B	10
169	1.21	100	A	10
179	0.90	100	A	11
180	1.29	99.58	B	11
184	1.20	100	A	37
288	1.40	98.50	B	37
185	1.34	100	A	25
187	1.58	100	B	25
295	1.04	100	A	5
299	1.29	98.11	B	5
296	1.40	100	A	9
297	1.88	100	B	9
290	1.42	100	A	37
289	1.57	100	B	37
291	3.50	99.92	A	38
292	3.79	100	B	38
293	1.24	100	A	39
294	1.58	100	B	39
304a	1.40	100	A	40
304b	1.92	99.02	B	40

* Isomer elution order Co. No. 235 vs Co. No. 236; Co. No. 237 vs Co. No. 238.

SFC-MS was also measured for compounds 188, 189, 190 and 191 under the same SFCMS conditions. The results are shown in Table 2c. (Isomer elution order ‘A’ before ‘B’, ‘B’ before ‘C’, ‘C’ before ‘D’)

Co. No.	R_t (min)	UV% Area	Isomer elution order	SFCMS Method
188	2.78	100	B	8
189	3.02	96.66	C	8
190	2.40	100	A	8
191	3.21	99.15	D	8

OPTICAL ROTATION (OR)

Optical Rotation is measured with a polarimeter 341 Perkin Elmer. The polarized light is passed through a sample with a path length of 1 decimeter and a sample concentration of 0.2 to 0.4 gram per 100 milliliters. 2 to 4 mg of the product in vial are weight, then dissolved with 1 to 1.2 ml of spectroscopy solvent (DMF for example). The cell is filled with the solution and put into the polarimeter at a temperature of 20 °C. The OR is read with 0.004° of precision.

Calculation of the concentration: weight in gram x 100/ volume in ml

Specific rotation (OR): $[\alpha]_d^{20}$: (read rotation x 100) / (1.000 dm x concentration).

^{d} is sodium D line (589 nanometer).

Table 3. OR data: wavelength: 589 nm (specicied if different); solvent: DMF (specicied if different); temperature: 20 °C; 'conc' means concentration (g/100 mL); 'OR' means optical rotation.

Co. No.	OR (°)	Conc.	Wavelength (nm)	Solvent
20a	-31.43	0.28	589	DMF
20b	+26.25	0.32	589	DMF
21a	-38.48	0.33	589	DMF
21b	+42.02	0.326	589	DMF
112	+23.11	0.251	589	DMF
86	-29.55	0.264	589	DMF

Co. No.	OR (°)	Conc.	Wavelength (nm)	Solvent
87	-26.22	0.267	589	DMF
108	-29.61	0.206	589	DMF
109	+25.37	0.272	589	DMF
198	-28.25	0.308	589	DMF
199	+20.91	0.263	589	DMF
196	+8.92	0.269	589	DMF
200	-11.54	0.26	589	DMF
201	+7.81	0.269	589	DMF
202	-5.38	0.26	589	DMF
203	-6.22	0.225	365	DMF
211	+5.65	0.248	589	DMF
213	-9.89	0.263	589	DMF
216	-19.57	0.281	589	DMF
220	-22.63	0.243	589	DMF
221	+11.58	0.259	589	DMF
235	-12.02	0.258	589	DMF
236	+8.58	0.233	589	DMF
237	+31.58	0.228	365	DMF
238	-32.09	0.215	365	DMF
243	-30.12	0.332	365	DMF
244	+20.94	0.277	365	DMF
245	-17.12	0.292	589	DMF
247	-17.25	0.255	365	DMF
248	+5.86	0.239	365	DMF

Co. No.	OR (°)	Conc.	Wavelength (nm)	Solvent
251	-20.6	0.267	589	DMF
252	+12	0.275	589	DMF
253	-25.4	0.252	589	DMF
254	+17.92	0.318	589	DMF
273	+10.38	0.26	589	DMF
274	-5.41	0.222	589	DMF
137	+29.32	0.249	589	DMF
138	-24.9	0.261	589	DMF
147	+8.06	0.273	589	DMF
146	-12.65	0.245	589	DMF
154	-8.59	0.256	589	DMF
155	+6.64	0.241	589	DMF
150	+14.1	0.234	365	DMF
193	-8.62	0.232	365	DMF
162	-5.45	0.275	589	DMF
158	+16.54	0.26	365	DMF
159	-22.31	0.251	365	DMF
166	-12.6	0.254	589	DMF
167	+7.97	0.276	589	DMF
173	+17.92	0.279	365	DMF
174	-21.99	0.282	365	DMF
168	-4.59	0.283	365	DMF
179	+20.19	0.208	365	DMF
180	-93.02	0.215	365	DMF
184	+17.31	0.219	589	DMF

Co. No.	OR (°)	Conc.	Wavelength (nm)	Solvent
288	-26.63	0.338	589	MeOH
185	+32.45	0.256	589	DMF
187	-32.45	0.228	589	DMF
289	+36.73	0.245	589	DMF
290	-41.87	0.246	589	DMF
291	-37.05	0.278	589	DMF
292	+32.39	0.247	589	DMF
293	+29.15	0.295	589	DMF
294	-30.83	0.253	589	DMF
295	+27.38	0.263	589	DMF
296	+50.44	0.113	589	DMF
297	-32.45	0.265	589	DMF
299	-33.79	0.29	589	DMF
304a	+8.42	0.285	589	DMF
304b	-6.49	0.385	589	DMF

NMR

NMR experiments were carried out using a Bruker Avance 500 spectrometer equipped with a Bruker 5mm BBFO probe head with z gradients and operating at 500 MHz for the proton and 125 MHz for carbon, or using a Bruker Avance DRX 400 spectrometer using internal deuterium lock and equipped with reverse double-resonance (^{1}H, ^{13}C, SEI) probe head with z gradients and operating at 400 MHz for the proton and 100MHz for carbon. Chemical shifts (δ) are reported in parts per million (ppm). J values are expressed in Hz. Alternatively, some NMR experiments were carried out using a Bruker Avance III 400 spectrometer at ambient temperature (298.6 K), using internal deuterium lock and equipped with 5 mm PABBO BB- probe head with z gradients and operating at 400 MHz for the proton and 100MHz for carbon. Chemical shifts (δ) are reported in parts per million (ppm). J values are expressed in Hz.

Compound 13:

1H NMR (400MHz, CHLOROFORM-d) δ ppm 8.42 (s, 1H), 7.38 (s, 1H), 3.95 (br s, 2H), 3.83 (br t, *J*=6.6 Hz, 2H), 3.63 (q, *J*=10.1 Hz, 2H), 3.27 (br s, 4H), 2.32 (d, *J*=6.8 Hz, 2H), 2.28 - 2.18 (m, 2H), 1.69 - 1.57 (m, 1H), 0.90 (d, *J*=6.6 Hz, 6H)

Compound 20b:

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 11.64 (br s, 1H) 8.49 (s, 1H) 7.77 (s, 1H) 7.67 (br d, *J*=3.8 Hz, 2H) 7.35 - 7.51 (m, 3H) 4.32 - 4.48 (m, 2H) 4.03 - 4.18 (m, 2H) 3.91 (br s, 4H) 3.17 - 3.61 (m, 4H) 2.00 - 2.32 (m, 4H)

Compound 82:

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 8.35 (s, 1H) 7.39 (s, 1H) 4.28 - 4.77 (m, 6H) 4.01 - 4.19 (m, 4H) 3.62 (br t, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H) 2.88 (dd, *J*=9.9, 6.8 Hz, 1H) 2.45 (br dd, *J*=9.9, 7.7 Hz, 1H) 2.00 - 2.21 (m, 2H) 1.17 - 1.28 (m, 1H) 0.95 (d, *J*=6.3 Hz, 3H)

Compound 84:

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 8.33 (s, 1H) 7.72 (s, 1H) 7.22 (dd, *J*=8.4, 5.8 Hz, 2H) 7.09 (t, *J*=9.0 Hz, 2H) 4.08 (q, *J*=11.0 Hz, 2H) 3.66 - 3.96 (m, 4H) 3.17 (s, 4H) 2.65 - 2.73 (m, 1H) 2.38 - 2.45 (m, 1H) 2.27 (dd, *J*=12.9, 8.5 Hz, 1H) 2.14 (br s, 2H) 0.72 (d, *J*=6.3 Hz, 3H)

Compound 193:

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 8.32 (s, 1H) 7.70 (s, 1H) 4.07 (q, *J*=11.1 Hz, 2H) 3.65 - 3.91 (m, 6H) 3.07 - 3.30 (m, 6H) 2.14 (br s, 2H) 1.85 (br s, 1H) 1.70 - 1.82 (m, 1H) 1.63 (br s, 1H) 1.28 - 1.52 (m, 4H) 0.88 (dd, *J*=9.6, 7.1 Hz, 6H)

Compound 196:

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 8.32 (s, 1H) 7.70 (s, 1H) 4.07 (q, *J*=10.9 Hz, 2H) 3.52 - 3.97 (m, 4H) 3.34 - 3.43 (m, 2H) 3.02 - 3.22 (m, 4H) 2.72 (dd, *J*=8.5, 6.3 Hz, 1H) 2.58 (dd, *J*=8.8, 6.6 Hz, 1H) 2.51 - 2.53 (m, 1H) 2.28 - 2.35 (m, 1H) 2.19 (dd, *J*=9.5, 2.2 Hz, 1H) 2.12 (s, 4H) 1.58 (td, *J*=7.1, 2.2 Hz, 1H) 0.79 (dd, *J*=14.8, 6.9 Hz, 6H)

Compound 273:

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 8.32 (s, 1H) 7.67 (s, 1H) 4.03 (q, *J*=11.0 Hz, 2H) 3.87 (s, 2H) 3.79 (t, *J*=6.9 Hz, 2H) 3.61 (br t, *J*=7.6 Hz, 1H) 3.46 (br t, *J*=7.9 Hz, 1H) 3.12 - 3.34 (m, 7H) 2.66 - 2.77 (m, 1H) 2.28 (dd, *J*=9.1, 2.2 Hz, 1H) 2.15 (t, *J*=6.9 Hz, 2H) 1.62 (td, *J*=6.9, 2.2 Hz, 1H) 0.82 (dd, *J*=14.2, 6.9 Hz, 6H)

Compound 274:

^{1}H NMR (500 MHz, DMSO-d_6) δ ppm 8.31 (s, 1H) 7.69 (s, 1H) 7.45 (s, 1H) 7.20 (s, 1H) 4.07 (q, *J*=10.9 Hz, 2H) 3.58 - 3.93 (m, 7H) 2.97 - 3.08 (m, 4H) 2.52 - 2.55 (m, 1H) 2.12 (br s, 2H) 1.7 (td, *J*=6.6, 4.4 Hz, 1H) 0.70 (dd, *J*=12.6, 6.6 Hz, 6H)

Compound 320:

1HNMR (400MHz , CD_3OD) *δ* 8.37 (s,1H), 7.63 (s,1H),7.28 (t, *J* = 8.8 Hz, 1H), 6.87-6.86 (m, 3H), 4.30-4.18 (m, 5H), 4.08-3.93 (m, 3H), 3.91-3.88 (m, 2H), 3.88-3.85 (s, 3H), 3.72-3.70 (m, 1H), 3.06 (dd, *J* = 5.2Hz, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 2.64 (dd, *J* = 9.2 Hz, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 2.47-2.385 (m, 2H), 1.19-1.18 (d, *J* = 6.8 Hz 3H)

Compound 321:

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) *δ* 8.38 (d, *J* = 5.2 Hz 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.21 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.92 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 3.75-4.33 (m, 11H), 3.74 (s, 3H), 3.61 (s, 1H), 2.93 (dd, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 12.8 Hz, 1H), 2.27-2.36 (m, 2H,), 1.03 (d, *J* =5.6 Hz, 3H).

Compound 322:

^{1}H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) *δ* 8.40 (s, 1H), 7.66 (s, 1H), 7.38-7.34 (m, 2H), 7.22-1.13 (m, 2H), 4.37-4.26 (m, 5H), 4.13 (s, 1H), 4.01 (s, 2H), 3.91 (q, *J*=10.4Hz, 2H), 3.74-3.69 (m, 1H), 2.98 (dd, *J* = 3.6 Hz, 13.2 Hz 1H), 2.68 (dd, *J* = 9.6 Hz, 13.2 Hz 1H), 2.47 (s, 2H), 1.20 (d, *J* = 6.4 Hz 3H).

Compound 323:

^{1}HNMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) *δ* 8.38 (s, 1H), 7.64 (s, 1H), 7.10 (d, *J* = 8.4 Hz, 2H), 6.78(d, *J* =8.4 Hz, 2H), 3.86-7.27 (m, 10H), 3.60-6.62 (m, 1H), 2.96 (dd, *J*=4.8 Hz,14.0Hz, 1H), 2.60 (dd, *J* = 4.8 Hz, 14.0Hz 1H), 2.37-2.46 (m, 2H), 1.18 (d, *J* = 6.8Hz, 3H).

Compound 324:

1H NMR (400 MHz, CD_3OD) *δ* 8.36 (s,1H),7.62 (s,1H),7.19-7.15 (m, 4H), 4.28-4.16 (m, 5H), 4.14-3.98 (m, 4H), 3.93-3.87 (m, 2H), 3.66-3.64 (m, 1H), 3.04 (dd, *J* = 4.8 Hz, *J* = 13.6 Hz, 1H), 2.63 (dd, *J* = 9.2 Hz, *J* = 13.6 Hz 1H), 2.46-2.32 (m, 5H), 1.18 (d, *J* = 6.4Hz, 3H).

PHARMACOLOGICAL PART

1) Menin/MLL fluorescence polarization assay

To a non-surface binding, black 384-well microtiter plate was added 50 nL 160X test compound in DMSO and 4 µL 2X menin in assay buffer (40 mM Tris·HCl, pH 7.5, 50 mM NaCl, 1 mM DTT and 0.001% Tween 20). After incubation of test compound and menin for 10 min at ambient temperature, 4 µL 2X FITC-MBM1 peptide (FITC-β-alanine-SARWRFPARPGT-NH_2) in assay buffer was added, the microtiter plate centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 1 min and the assay mixtures incubated for 15 min at

ambient temperature. The relative amount of menin·FITC-MBM1 complex present in an assay mixture is determined by measuring the fluorescence polarization (FP) of the FITC label with a BMG Pherastar plate reader (ex. 485 nm/em. 520 nm) at ambient temperature. The final concentrations of reagents in the binding assay are 100 nM menin, 5 nM FITC-MBM1 peptide and 0.625% DMSO in assay buffer. Dose-response titrations of test compounds are conducted using an 11 point, three-fold serial dilution scheme, starting at 31 μM.

Compound potencies were determined by first calculating % inhibition at each compound concentration according to equation 1:

$$\% \text{ inhibition} = ((HC - LC) - (FP^{compound} - LC)) / (HC - LC)) * 100 \qquad (Eqn\ 1)$$

Where LC and HC are the FP values of the assay in the presence or absence of a saturating concentration of a compound that competes with FITC-MBM1 for binding to menin, and $FP^{compound}$ is the measured FP value in the presence of the test compound. HC and LC FP values represent an average of at least 16 replicates per plate. For each test compound, % inhibition values were plotted *vs.* the logarithm of the test compound concentration, and the IC_{50} value derived from fitting these data to equation 2:

$$\% \text{ inhibition} = \text{Bottom} + (\text{Top-Bottom})/(1+10\text{^}((\log IC_{50}-\log[\text{cmpd}])*h)) \qquad (Eqn\ 2)$$

Where Bottom and Top are the lower and upper asymptotes of the dose-response curve, respectively, IC_{50} is the concentration of compound that yields 50% inhibition of signal and h is the Hill coefficient.

2) Proliferation assay

The anti-proliferative effect of menin/MLL protein/protein interaction inhibitor test compounds was assessed in human leukemia cell lines. The cell lines MV-4-11 and MOLM14 harbor MLL translocations and express the MLL fusion proteins MLL-AF4 and MLL-AF9, respectively, as well as the wildtype protein from the second allele. Therefore, the MLL rearranged cell lines MV-4-11 and MOLM14 exhibit stem cell-like *HOXA/MEIS1* gene expression signatures. K562 and KG1 were used as a control cell lines containing two *MLL* wildtype alleles in order to exclude compounds that display general cytotoxic effects.

MV-4-11 and MOLM14 were cultured in RPMI-1640 (Sigma Aldrich) supplemented with 10% fetal bovine serum (HyClone), 2 mM L-glutamine (Sigma Aldrich) and 50μg/ml gentamycin (Gibco). K562 were propagated in RPMI-1640 (Sigma Aldrich) supplemented with 20% fetal bovine serum (HyClone), 2 mM L-glutamine (Sigma

Aldrich) and 50µg/ml gentamycin (Gibco). KG1 were cultured in Iscove's MDM (Gibco) supplemented with 20% fetal bovine serum (HyClone), 2 mM L-glutamine (Sigma Aldrich) and 50µg/ml gentamycin (Gibco). Cells were kept at 0.3 – 2.5 million cells per ml during culturing and passage numbers did not exceed 25.

In order to assess the anti-proliferative effects, 1,500 MV-4-11, 300 MOLM14, 750 K562 or 1,300 KG1 cells were seeded in 200µl media per well in 96-well round bottom, ultra-low attachment plates (Costar, catalogue number 7007). Cell seeding numbers were chosen based on growth curves to ensure linear growth throughout the experiment. Test compounds were added at different concentrations and the DMSO content was normalized to 0.3%. Cells were incubated for 8d at 37°C and 5% CO_2. Spheroid like growth was monitored in real-time by live-cell imaging (IncuCyteZOOM, Essenbio, 4x objective) acquiring one image every four hours for 8d. Confluence (%) as a measure of spheroid size was determined using an integrated analysis tool.

In order to determine the cumulative effect of the test compounds over time, the area under the curve (AUC) in a plot of confluence against time was calculated. Confluence at the beginning of the experiment (t=0) was used as baseline for the AUC calculation.

Absolute IC_{50} values were calculated according to the following procedure:

%Control = (AUC sample/AUC control)*100

AUC control = mean AUC of control values (cells without compound/DMSO as vehicle control)

A non-linear curve fit was applied using the least squares (ordinary) fit method to the plot of % control versus compound concentration. Based on this, the absolute IC_{50} value (half maximal inhibitory concentration of the test compound causing an anti-proliferative effect of 50% relative to the vehicle control) was calculated.

3) Menin/MLL homogenous time-resolved fluorescence (HTRF) assay

To an untreated, white 384-well microtiter plate was added 40 nL 200X test compound in DMSO and 4 µL 2X terbium chelate-labeled menin (vide infra for preparation) in assay buffer (40 mM Tris·HCl, pH 7.5, 50 mM NaCl, 1 mM DTT and 0.05% Pluronic F-127). After incubation of test compound and terbium chelate-labeled menin for 5 min at ambient temperature, 4 µL 2X FITC-MBM1 peptide (FITC-β-alanine-SARWRFPARPGT-NH_2) in assay buffer was added, the microtiter plate centrifuged at 1000 rpm for 1 min and the assay mixtures incubated for 15 min at ambient

temperature. The relative amount of menin·FITC-MBM1 complex present in an assay mixture is determined by measuring the homogenous time-resolved fluorescence (HTRF) of the terbium/FITC donor /acceptor fluorphore pair using a BMG Pherastar plate reader (ex. 337 nm/terbium em. 490 nm/FITC em. 520 nm) at ambient temperature. The degree of fluorescence resonance energy transfer (the HTRF value) is expressed as the ratio of the fluorescence emission intensities of the FITC and terbium fluorophores (F^{em} 520 nm/F^{em} 490 nm). The final concentrations of reagents in the binding assay are 100 pM terbium chelate-labeled menin, 75 nM FITC-MBM1 peptide and 0.5% DMSO in assay buffer. Dose-response titrations of test compounds are conducted using an 11 point, three-fold serial dilution scheme, starting at 31 μM.

Compound potencies were determined by first calculating % inhibition at each compound concentration according to equation 1:

$$\% \text{ inhibition} = ((HC - LC) - (HTRF^{compound} - LC)) / (HC - LC)) * 100 \qquad (Eqn\ 1)$$

Where LC and HC are the HTRF values of the assay in the presence or absence of a saturating concentration of a compound that competes with FITC-MBM1 for binding to menin, and $HTRF^{compound}$ is the measured HTRF value in the presence of the test compound. HC and LC HTRF values represent an average of at least 16 replicates per plate. For each test compound, % inhibition values were plotted *vs.* the logarithm of the test compound concentration, and the IC_{50} value derived from fitting these data to equation 2:

$$\% \text{ inhibition} = \text{Bottom} + (\text{Top-Bottom})/(1+10\text{^}((\log IC_{50}-\log[\text{cmpd}])*h)) \qquad (Eqn\ 2)$$

Where Bottom and Top are the lower and upper asymptotes of the dose-response curve, respectively, IC_{50} is the concentration of compound that yields 50% inhibition of signal and h is the Hill coefficient.

Preparation of Terbium cryptate labeling of Menin: Menin (a.a. 1-610-6xhis tag) was labeled with terbium cryptate as follows. 2mg of Menin was buffer exchanged into 1x phosphate buffered saline. 16uM Menin was incubated with 4-fold molar excess NHS-terbium cryptate (Cisbio Bioassays, Bedford, MA) for 2 hours at room temperature. The labeled protein was purified away from free label by running the reaction over a Superdex 200 Increase 10/300 GL column at 0.75ml/min. Peak fractions were collected, aliquoted and frozen at -80 °C.

MENIN Protein Sequence (SEQ ID NO: 1):

MGLKAAQKTLFPLRSIDDVVRLFAAELGREEPDLVLLSLVLGFVEHFLAVNRVI
PTNVPELTFQPSPAPDPPGGLTYFPVADLSIIAALYARFTAQIRGAVDLSLYPRE
GGVSSRELVKKVSDVIWNSLSRSYFKDRAHIQSLFSFITGTKLDSSGVAFAVVG
ACQALGLRDVHLALSEDHAWVVFGPNGEQTAEVTWHGKGNEDRRGQTVNA
GVAERSWLYLKGSYMRCDRKMEVAFMVCAINPSIDLHTDSLELLQLQQKLLW
LLYDLGHLERYPMALGNLADLEELEPTPGRPDPLTLYHKGIASAKTYYRDEHI
YPYMYLAGYHCRNRNVREALQAWADTATVIQDYNYCREDEEIYKEFFEVAN
DVIPNLLKEAASLLEAGEERPGEQSQGTQSQGSALQDPECFAHLLRFYDGICKW
EEGSPTPVLHVGWATFLVQSLGRFEGQVRQKVRIVSREAEAAEAEEPWGEEAR
EGRRRGPRRESKPEEPPPPKKPALDKGLGTGQGAVSGPPRKPPGTVAGTARGPE
GGSTAQVPAPAASPPPEGPVLTFQSEKMKGMKELLVATKINSSAIKLQLTAQSQ
VQMKKQKVSTPSDYTLSFLKRQRKGLHHHHHH

Table 4. Biological data in the Menin fluorescence polarization (FP) assay (1), Menin/MLL homogenous time-resolved fluorescence (HTRF) assay (3) and proliferation assay (2). Co. No. means compound number. The values in table 4 are averaged values over all measurements.

Co. No.	**(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))**	**(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))**	**(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))**	**(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))**	**(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))**	**(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))**
18	0.14	227	3.9	7.7	>15	
1	0.056	144	3.7	4.6	>15	
3	0.10	216	3.8	5.6	~15	
14	0.11	178	2.2	4.9		
20a	0.076	13	0.96	5	>15	
21a	0.49	745	6.9	12.1	>15	
21b	0.13	389	4.2	4.6	>15	
19	0.81	1960				

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
5	0.67	600	6.4	30.6	>15	
12	0.63	2247	>15	>15	>15	
13	0.042	39	0.73	4.2	>15	
11	0.76	2374				
10	2.31					
9	0.84	1579				
8	0.79	2525				
6	0.24	339	2.4	10.1	>15	
7	0.73	1216				
4	0.73	3164				
2	0.39	706	4.9	14.6	>15	
15	0.57	471	14.0	>15	>15	
22	0.069	12	0.55	2.0	>15	
23	0.95	1208				
24	0.49	1486	9.1	>15		
25	0.31	1465	3.8	7.2		
26	0.16	143	10.4	>15		
197	0.30	541	7.3	>15		
86	0.092	102	2.6	11.3	>15	
133	0.12	385	2.1	>15		
30	0.53	839	9.2	>15		

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
88	0.32	486	>15	>15		
89	0.045	31	1.3	10.5		
90	0.11	288	11.1	>15		
74	0.12	211	2.0	6.1		
75	2.36					
34	0.72	902				
198	0.14	178	5.1	12.4		
199	0.41	1196	12.9	>15		
35	0.99	2375				
36	0.4	777				
37	0.17	177	1.5	3.1		
76	0.68	901				
40	0.84	1465				
195	1.07	1536				
41	0.63	950				
273	0.021	8	0.08	0.86	10.3	12
200	0.11	190	3.4	10.3		
201		1075	12.7	>15		
202		490	>15			
137		1097	10.1	>15		
44		344	4.1	>15		

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
82		9	0.38	1.8	>15	>15
105		15	0.67	3.4	>15	
108		753	>15			
109		571	8.1			
45		330	3.4			
46		448	4.1			
47		669				
48		483	2.0			
49		310	2.1			
50		665				
110		236	4.0			
111		394	9.3			
77		191	12.1			
54		342	3.7			
56		304	4.9			
112		1540				
274		7	0.36	2.3	>15	>15
203		422	7.2			
145		37	1.7	7.3		
146		46	2.4			
147		341	8.2			

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
57		179	4.2	8.6		
148		5	0.33			
211		13	0.68	3.5		12.5
213		149	1.9			
214		17	0.76	1.4		>15
150		60	2.0			
220		75	0.65	4.7	>15	>15
221		1157				
222		4	0.2			
223		496	6.1			
228		238				
58		185	2.7			
59		1245				
230		44				
231		107				
232		914				
233		782				
234		1045				
235		23	0.71			
236		1041				
237		52	1.2			

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
238		659				
154		328				
155		69	0.7	1.2		>15
243		249				
244		848				
245		10	0.32	2		>15
246		284				
247		19	0.45	2.1	>15	>15
248		549				
61		513				
249		912				
250		190				
251		1660				
252		1007				
253		323				
254		861				
156		21	0.79			
157		101				
158		281				
159		1174				
62		28	0.64	4		>15

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
161		187	4.2			
258		3083				
193		25	0.65	1.7	>15	>15
162		77	3.1			
63		201				
196		4	0.3	1.1	>15	>15
163		277				
164		1125				
259		20	1.3			
64		1139				
65		65	3.2			
166		79	2.4			
167		1126				
168		3	0.19	0.86	11.9	15
169		176	3.5			
170		138	4.3			
84		20	0.58	1.5		>15
171		159	3.1			
66		26	0.95	0.69		>15
172		124	2.9			
173		96	3.2			

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
174		1386				
67		108	4.9			
179		95	1.3			
180		130	1.9			
69		186	1.2			
182		61	0.78	1.9		>15
183		103	1.3			
71		48	1.1			
184		73	0.97			>15
186		91	1.3			
187		72	1.4			
269		8	0.67	4.6		>15
188		115	1.5			
189		108	0.92			>15
270		499				
271		623				
190		524				
191		1263				
192		619				
312		339				
313		159	3.6			

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
315		21	0.32	1.5		>15
316		20	0.4	0.96		>3.7
288		68	1.4			
289		6	0.21	1.3		
290		25	0.47	1.2		
291		13	0.66	1.2		>15
292		12	0.29	1.5		>15
294		82	1.83			
293		81	1.67			
307		11	0.28	1.5		10.7
299		57	3.18			
295		34	1.16	6.7		
303		6	0.32	1.02		
296		200	4.89			
309		16	0.74	1.6		
297		242				
304b		440				
304a		15	0.44	1.3		>15
317		248	0.77			>15
318		72	1.09			
298		122	4.23			

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
314		25	0.73			
320		259	1.37			
321		210	1.1			
322		200	1.7			
323		47	0.75			
324		143	1.9			
31	0.087	116	1.3	9.8		
224		2365				
185		161	1.3			
311		85	2.4			

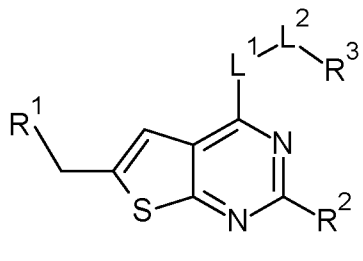
Table 5. Biological data in the Menin fluorescence polarization (FP) assay (1), Menin/MLL homogenous time-resolved fluorescence (HTRF) assay (3) and proliferation assay (2). Co. No. means compound number. The values in table 5 are values for individual measurements (not averaged): in case a value was determined more than 1 time, each value is reported individually in Table 5.

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
20b	0.038	7	0.51	>15	>15	>15

Co. No.	(1) Menin FP assay (IC_{50} (µM))	(3) Menin HTRF assay (IC_{50} (nM))	(2) Spheroid assay MV-4-11 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay MOLM14 (IC_{50} (µM))	(2) Spheroid assay K562 (IC_{50}(µM))	(2) Spheroid assay KG1 (IC_{50}(µM))
				2.5		
16	0.134	63	4.7 >15	9.3 8.7	>15	
17	0.054	14	4.9 0.76 0.84	3.4 2.3		11
28	0.517	1262	0.5 10.8 10.9	3.2 >15		
29	0.346	1438	1.8 >15 9.9	10.8 >15		
87	0.048	28	4.1 0.63 0.58 0.63 0.68 0.52	8.0 2.8 4.6	>15	
138		62	~15.4 1.0 1.4	7		

CLAIMS

1. A compound of Formula (I)



(I),

or a tautomer or a stereoisomeric form thereof, wherein

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of CH_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, and CF_3;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and CH_3;

L^1 represents a 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms provided that it is N-linked to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle; and

$--L^2-R^3$ is selected from (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) or (g), wherein

(a) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>SO_2$, $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and $-CHR^{4a}CHR^5-$; wherein

(i) when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, then R^{4a} and R^5 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

(ii) when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1, then R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; or R^{4a} and R^{4b} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a

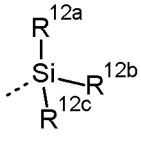
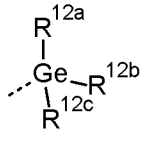
C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom; wherein

R^6, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^8, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and -C(=O)$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{11} and -$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of >$CR^{4c}R^{4d}$ and -$CHR^{4c}CHR^{5a}$-, wherein R^{4c}, R^{4d}, and R^{5a} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of  and  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are each independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with a –OH or a $–NH_2$ substituent; and -OC_{1-6}alkyl; or

(c) --L^2-R^3 is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; Ar; Het^1; Het^2; a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; -CH_2-Ar; -CH_2-Het^1; -CH_2-Het^2; and -CH_2-(a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system); when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1; or

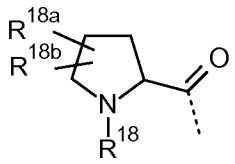
(e) --L^2-R^3 is –O-CHR^5-R^3 when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, wherein

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of -C(=O)$NR^{13a}R^{13b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -OR^{14}, and -$NR^{15a}R^{15b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; wherein

R^{13a}, R^{13b}, R^{14}, R^{15a} and R^{15b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro and -C(=O)$NR^{16a}R^{16b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{17} and -$NR^{16a}R^{16b}$; wherein

R^{16a}, R^{16b} and R^{17} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three fluoro substituents; -CN; Ar, Het^1; Het^2; and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(f) --L^2-R^3 is  , wherein

R^{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a fluoro or a –CN substituent; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of –OR^{19} and –$NR^{20a}R^{20b}$; wherein

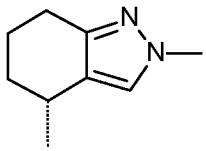
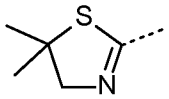
R^{19}, R^{20a} and R^{20b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and -C(=O)$NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of –OR^{22} and –$NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; wherein

R^{21a}, R^{21b} and R^{22} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^{18a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, fluoro and C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{18b} is selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -OC_{1-4}alkyl, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 fluoro substituents; or

R^{18a} and R^{18b} are bound to the same carbon atom and together form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom; or

(g) --L^2-R^3 is  or  ; and wherein

Ar is phenyl or naphthyl, each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and isoxazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of imidazothiazolyl, imidazoimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, isobenzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, isobenzofuranyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolizinyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, indazolyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolopyrimidinyl, imidazopyridinyl, imidazopyrazinyl, imidazopyridazinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

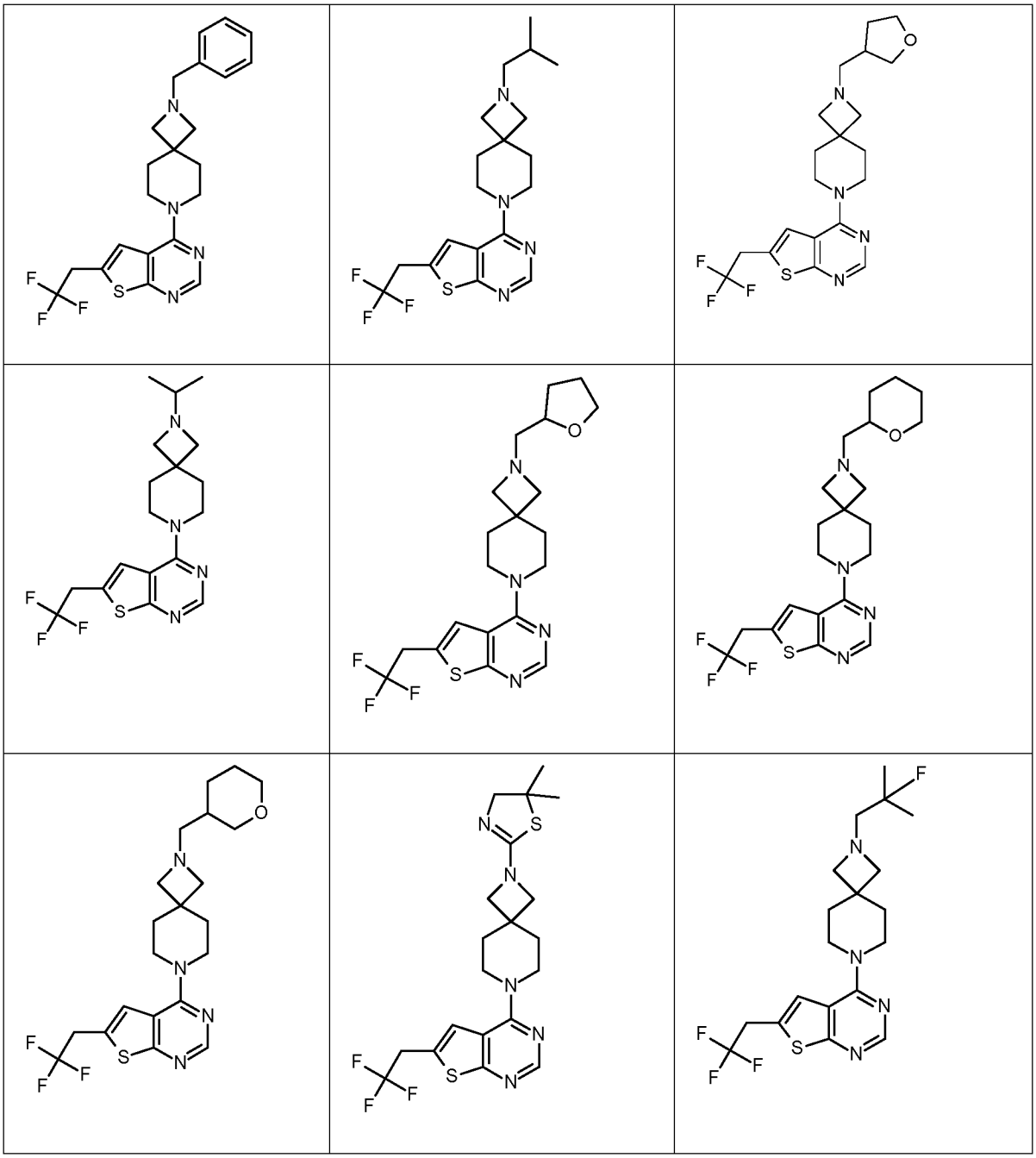
wherein

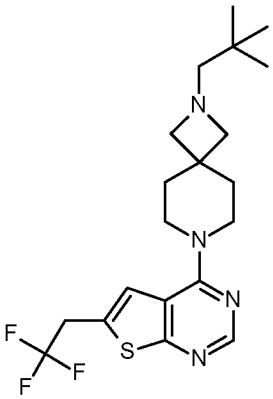
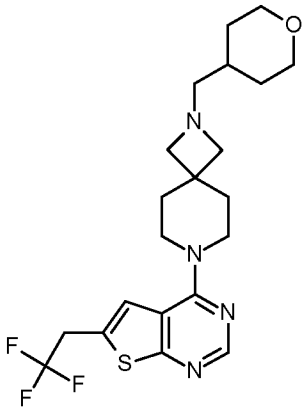
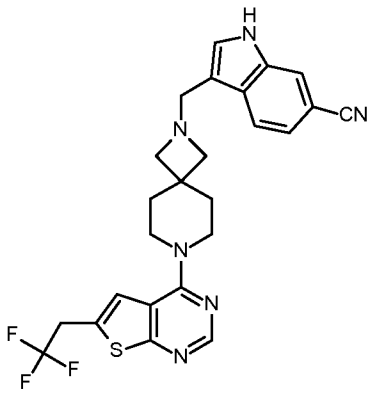
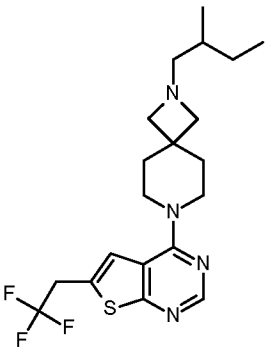
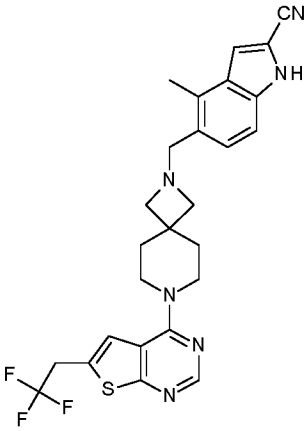
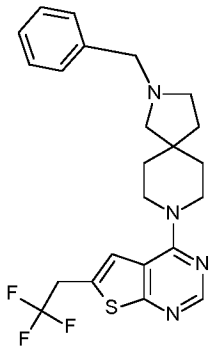
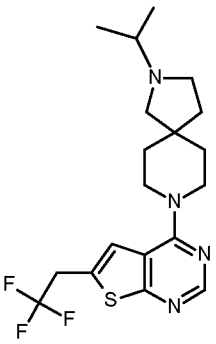
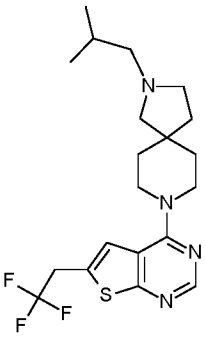
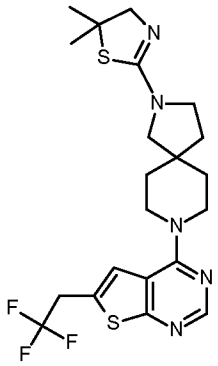
R^{24}, R^{25a}, R^{25b}, R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro and -C(=O)$NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{29} and –$NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; wherein

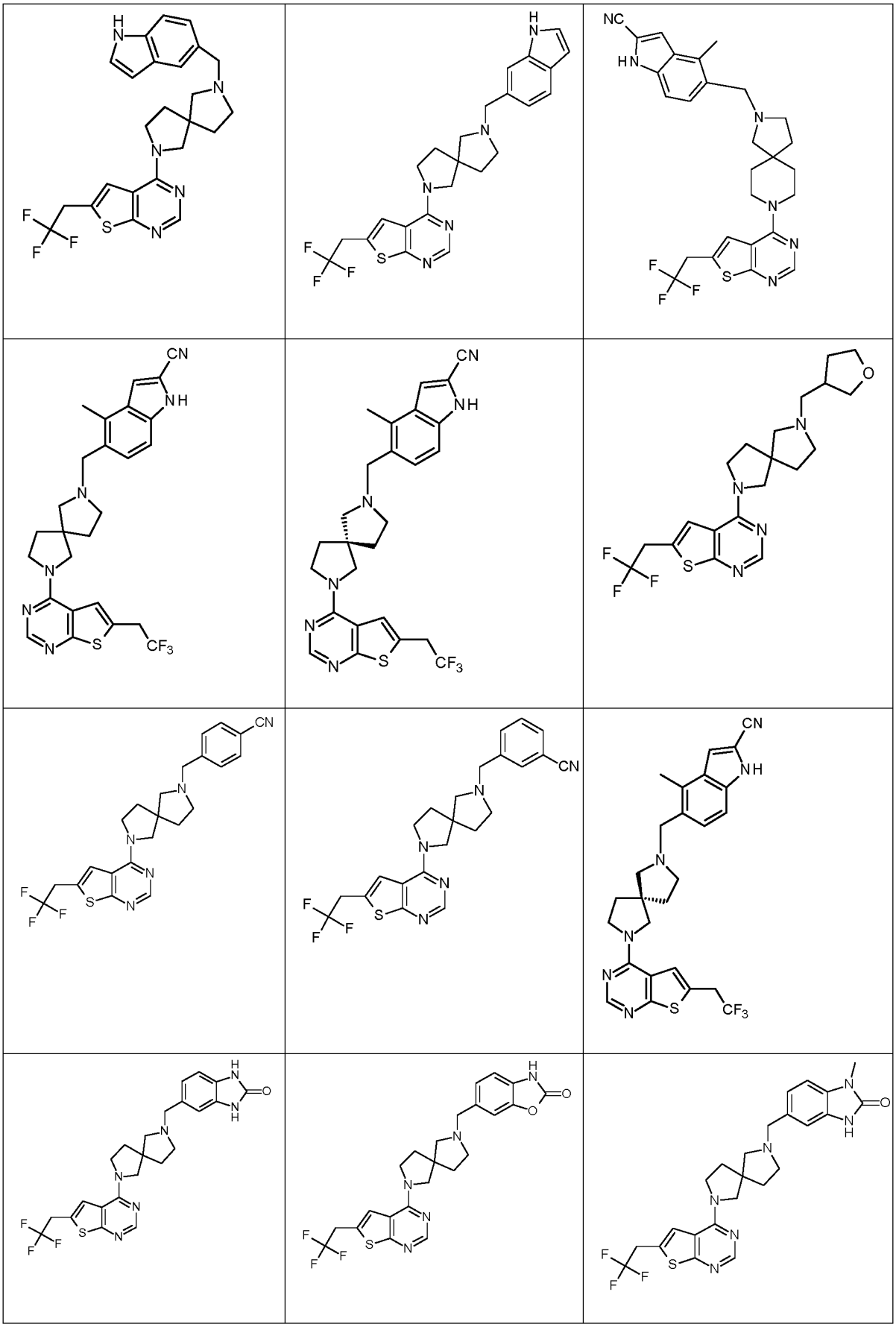
R^{28a}, R^{28b} and R^{29} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

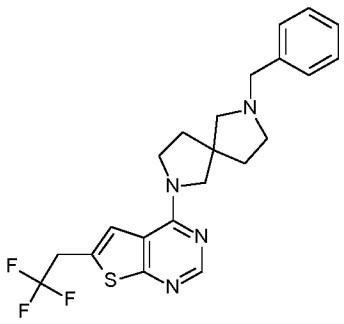
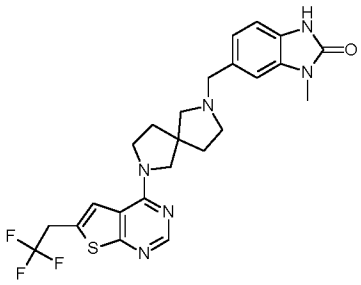
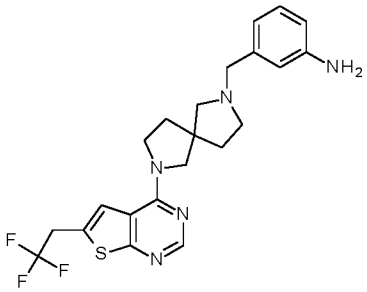
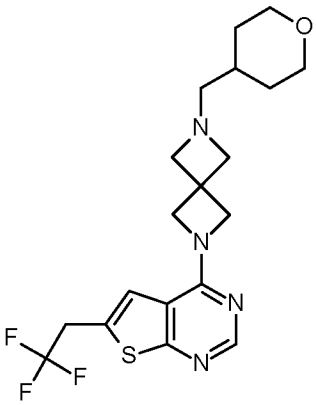
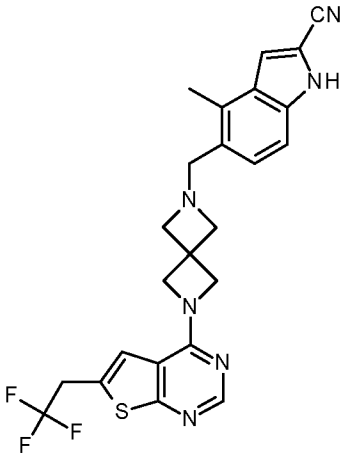
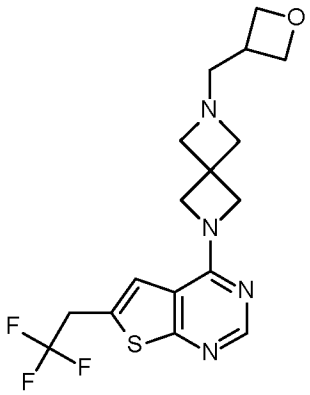
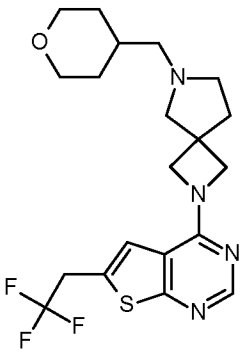
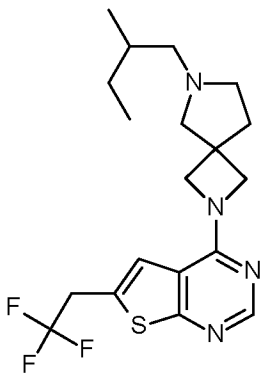
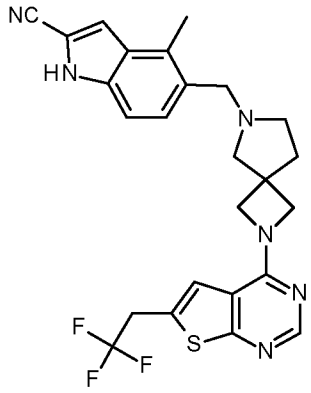
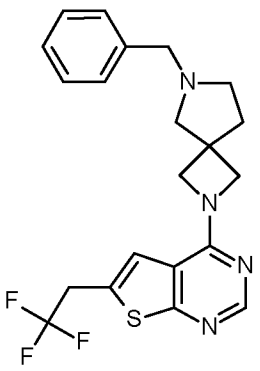
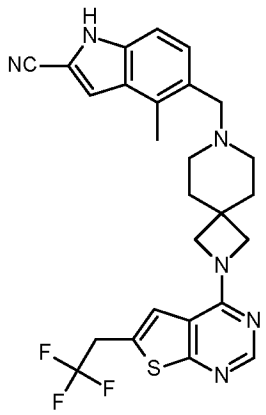
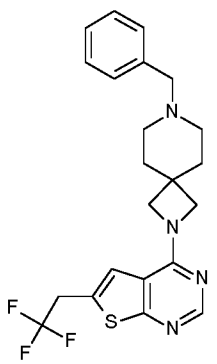
or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or a solvate thereof.

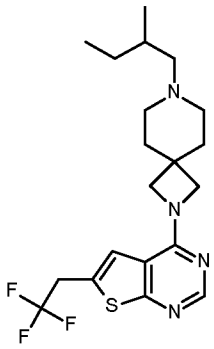
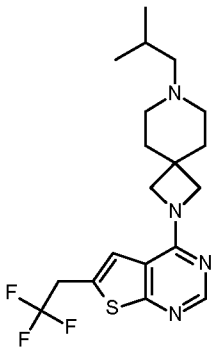
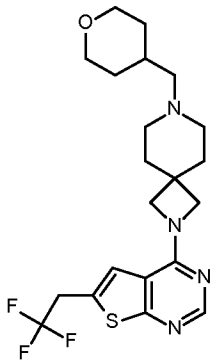
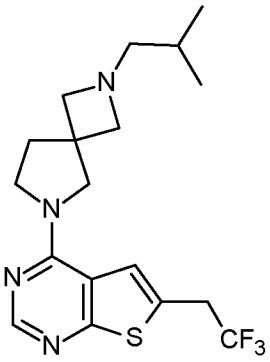
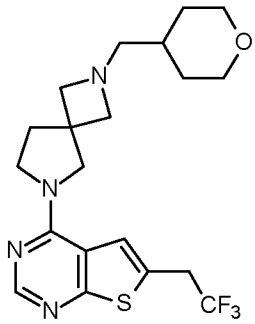
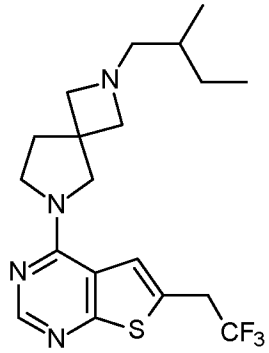
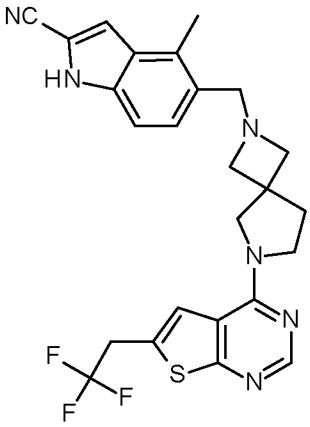
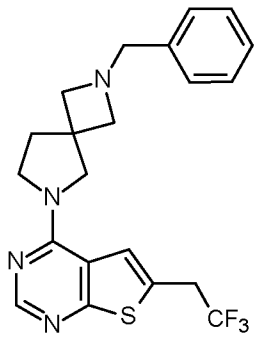
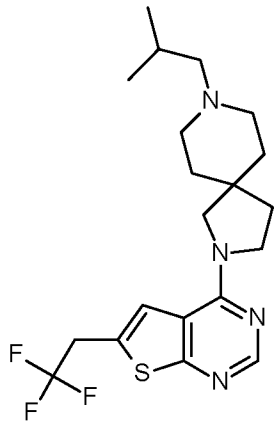
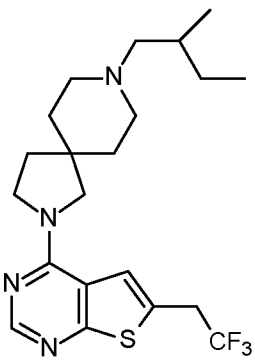
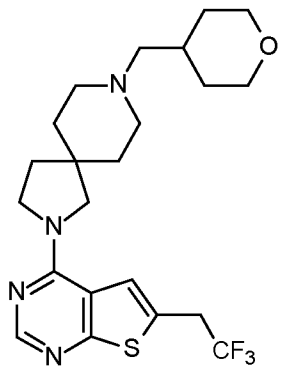
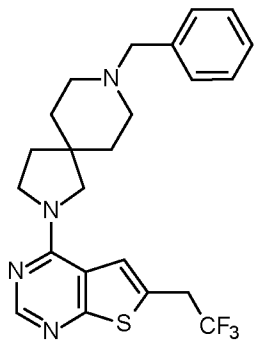
provided that the following compounds, and pharmaceutically acceptable addition salts, and solvates thereof are excluded:

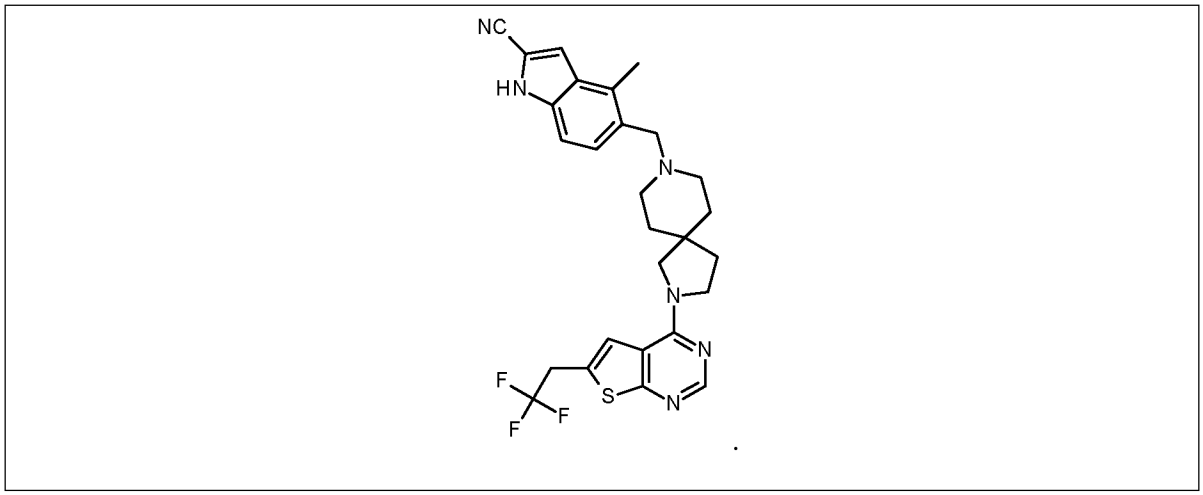






2. The compound according to claim 1, wherein

(a) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>SO_2$, $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and $-CHR^{4a}CHR^5-$; wherein

(i) when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, then R^{4a} and R^5 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

(ii) when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1, then R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; or $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$ form a $>C_{3-5}$cycloalkanediyl or a >C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclediyl containing an oxygen atom; wherein

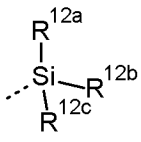
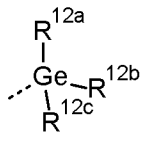
R^6, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^8, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent

selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and -C(=O)NR^{10a}R^{10b}; and C$_{2-4}$alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{11} and -NR^{10a}R^{10b}; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; and C$_{1-4}$alkyl; and

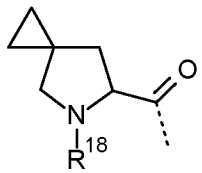
R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

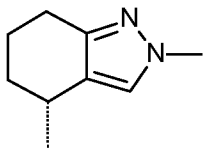
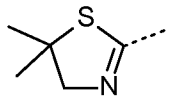
(b) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of >CR^{4c}R^{4d} and -CHR^{4c}CHR^{5a}-, wherein R^{4c}, R^{4d}, and R^{5a} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C$_{1-4}$alkyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of  and  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are each independently selected from the group consisting of C$_{1-6}$alkyl optionally substituted with a –OH or a –NH$_2$ substituent; or

(c) --L^2-R^3 is C$_{1-6}$alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1; -CH$_2$-Ar, -CH$_2$-Het^1, and -CH$_2$-(a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system); when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1; or

(e) --L^2-R^3 is selected from the group consisting of  , wherein R^{18} is hydrogen; or

(f) --L^2-R^3 is  or  ; and wherein

Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, and C$_{1-4}$alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -NR^{27a}R^{27b}, and –C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b};

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and isoxazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl selected from azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl;

wherein
R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl.

3. The compound according to claim 1 or 2, wherein

R^1 is CF_3;

(a) L^2 is $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$; wherein
R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

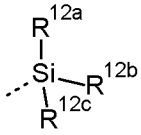
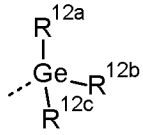
R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; wherein

R^{7a} and R^{7b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-OR^{11}$ and $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

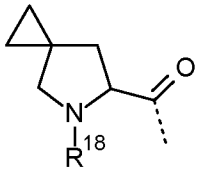
R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

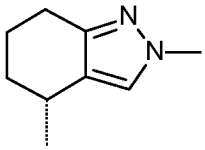
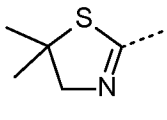
(b) L^2 is $>CR^{4c}R^{4d}$, wherein R^{4c} and R^{4d} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of  and  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are each independently selected from the group consisting of $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl optionally substituted with a $-NH_2$ substituent; or

(c) $--L^2\text{-}R^3$ is $C_{1\text{-}6}$alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, $-CH_2$-Ar, $-CH_2$-Het^1, and $-CH_2$-(a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system); when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1; or

(e) $--L^2\text{-}R^3$ is selected from the group consisting of  , wherein R^{18} is hydrogen; or

(f) $--L^2\text{-}R^3$ is  or  ; and wherein

Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with a halo substituent;

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, and 4- or 5-thiazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and $C_{1\text{-}4}$alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^{26}$, $-NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and $-C(=O)NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl selected from azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl and piperidinyl;

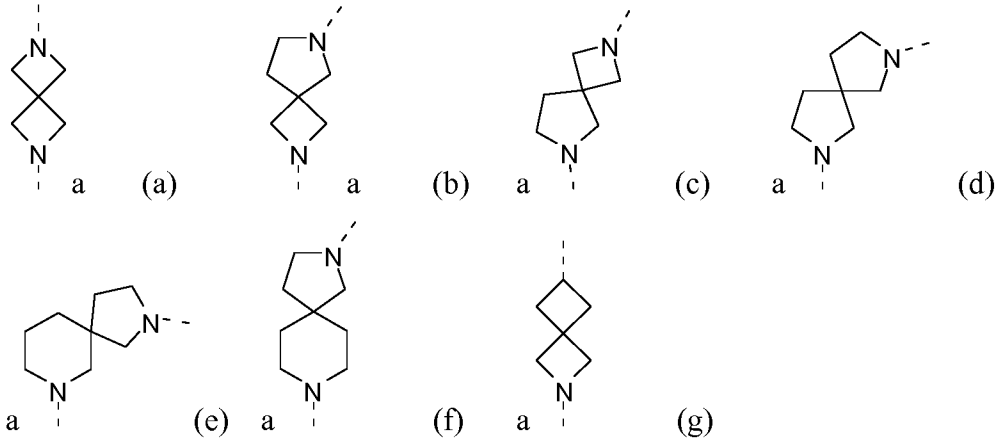
wherein

R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and $C_{1\text{-}4}$alkyl.

4. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 3, wherein

R^1 is CF_3;

L^1 represents a N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms selected from the group consisting of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g)



wherein a represents the position of linkage to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle;

(a) L^2 is $>CH_2$; and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) $--L^2-R^3$ is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; and wherein

Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with a halo substituent; and

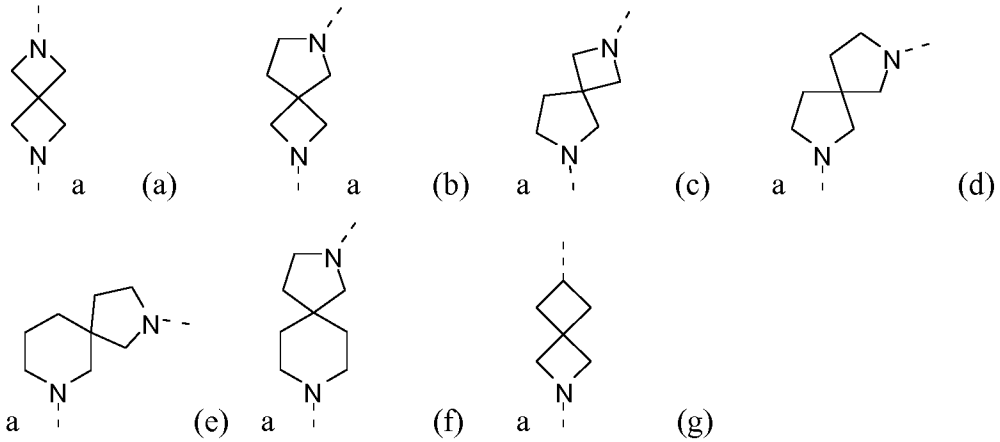
Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, and 4- or 5-thiazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and C_{1-4}alkyl.

5. The compound according to any one of claims 1 to 4, wherein

R^1 is CF_3;

R^2 is hydrogen;

L^1 represents a N-linked 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms selected from the group consisting of (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f) and (g)



wherein a represents the position of linkage to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle;

(a) L^2 is $>CH_2$; and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) $--L^2-R^3$ is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; and wherein

Ar is phenyl optionally substituted with a halo substituent; and

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, and imidazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from imidazopyridinyl, in particular imidazo[1,2-a]pyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one or two substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo and C_{1-4}alkyl.

6. The compound according to claim 1, wherein

R^1 is CF_3;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and CH_3;

L^1 represents a 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms provided that it is N-linked to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle; and

$--L^2-R^3$ is selected from (a), (b), (c), (d), (f) or (g), wherein

(a) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and $-CHR^{4a}CHR^5-$; wherein

L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1; R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; -C(=O)$NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^8, and -$NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; -OR^6; and C_{1-4}alkyl;

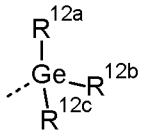
R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; or R^{4a} and R^{4b} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom; wherein

R^6, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^8, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{11} and -$NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

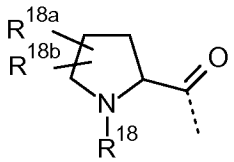
R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) L^2 is >$CR^{4c}R^{4d}$, wherein R^{4c} and R^{4d} are hydrogen; and

R^3 is  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are C_{1-6}alkyl l; or

(c) --L^2-R^3 is C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is -CH_2-Ar; or

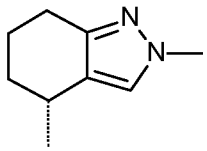
(f) --L^2-R^3 is  , wherein

R^{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; and C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{18a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, and fluoro;

R^{18b} is selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -OC_{1-4}alkyl, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 fluoro substituents; or

R^{18a} and R^{18b} are bound to the same carbon atom and together form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl; or

(g) --L^2-R^3 is  ; and wherein

Ar is phenyl which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -OR^{24}, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with -OR^{26};

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, and isoxazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of indolyl, imidazopyridinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -CN, -OR^{26}, and -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with -OR^{26};

wherein

R^{24}, R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with –$NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; wherein

R^{28a} and R^{28b} are hydrogen.

7. The compound according to claim 1, wherein

R^1 is selected from the group consisting of CH_3, CH_2F, CHF_2, and CF_3;

R^2 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and CH_3;

L^1 represents a 7- to 10-membered saturated spiroheterobicyclic system containing one or two N-atoms provided that it is N-linked to the thienopyrimidinyl heterocycle; and

--L^2-R^3 is selected from (a), (b), (d), (e), or (f), wherein

(a) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>SO_2$, $>CR^{4a}R^{4b}$, and -$CHR^{4a}CHR^5$-; wherein

(i) when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, then R^{4a} and R^5 are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

(ii) when L^2 is linked to a nitrogen atom of L^1, then R^{4a} is selected from the group consisting of $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; $-OR^6$; $-NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; $-C(=O)NR^{7a}R^{7b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, $-OR^8$, and $-NR^{9a}R^{9b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom;

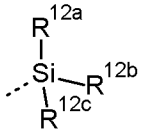
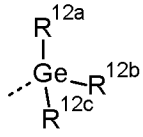
R^{4b} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and methyl; or R^{4a} and R^{4b} together with the carbon atom to which they are attached form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom; wherein

R^6, R^{7a}, R^{7b}, R^8, R^{9a} and R^{9b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and $-C(=O)NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-OR^{11}$ and $-NR^{10a}R^{10b}$; wherein

R^{10a}, R^{10b} and R^{11} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of Ar, Het^1, Het^2, and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(b) L^2 is selected from the group consisting of $>CR^{4c}R^{4d}$ and $-CHR^{4c}CHR^{5a}-$, wherein R^{4c}, R^{4d}, and R^{5a} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of  and  ; wherein R^{12a}, R^{12b}, and R^{12c} are each independently selected from the group consisting of C_{1-6}alkyl optionally substituted with a –OH or a $–NH_2$ substituent; and $-OC_{1-6}$alkyl; or

(d) L^2 is O and R^3 is selected from the group consisting of C_{3-6}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two or three fluoro substituents; Ar; Het^1; Het^2; a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; $-CH_2$-Ar; $-CH_2$-Het^1; $-CH_2$-Het^2; and $-CH_2$-(a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system); when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1; or

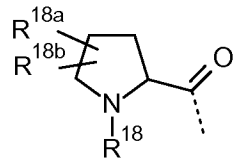
(e) $--L^2$-R^3 is –O-CHR^5-R^3 when L^2 is linked to a carbon atom of L^1, wherein

R^5 is selected from the group consisting of $-C(=O)NR^{13a}R^{13b}$; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, $-OR^{14}$, and $-NR^{15a}R^{15b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; wherein

R^{13a}, R^{13b}, R^{14}, R^{15a} and R^{15b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro and $-C(=O)NR^{16a}R^{16b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $-OR^{17}$ and $-NR^{16a}R^{16b}$; wherein

R^{16a}, R^{16b} and R^{17} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; and

R^3 is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three fluoro substituents; -CN; Ar, Het^1; Het^2; and a 7- to 10-membered saturated spirocarbobicyclic system; or

(f) $--L^2$-R^3 is  , wherein

R^{18} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a fluoro or a –CN substituent; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of $–OR^{19}$ and $–NR^{20a}R^{20b}$; wherein

R^{19}, R^{20a} and R^{20b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, and -C(=O)$NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of –OR^{22} and –$NR^{21a}R^{21b}$; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom; wherein

R^{21a}, R^{21b} and R^{22} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen and C_{1-4}alkyl; and

R^{18a} is selected from the group consisting of hydrogen, fluoro and C_{1-4}alkyl;

R^{18b} is selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -OC_{1-4}alkyl, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with 1, 2 or 3 fluoro substituents; or

R^{18a} and R^{18b} are bound to the same carbon atom and together form a C_{3-5}cycloalkyl or a C-linked 4- to 6-membered heterocyclyl containing an oxygen atom;

and wherein

Ar is phenyl or naphthyl, each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, furanyl, thienyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, imidazolyl, 4- or 5-thiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl, and isoxazolyl; or a bicyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of imidazothiazolyl, imidazoimidazolyl, benzofuranyl, benzothiophenyl, benzimidazolyl, benzoxazolyl, isobenzoxazolyl, benzisoxazolyl, benzothiazolyl, benzisothiazolyl, isobenzofuranyl, indolyl, isoindolyl, indolizinyl, indolinyl, isoindolinyl, indazolyl, pyrazolopyridinyl, pyrazolopyrimidinyl, imidazopyridinyl, imidazopyrazinyl, imidazopyridazinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and

Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$;

wherein
R^{24}, R^{25a}, R^{25b}, R^{26}, R^{27a}, and R^{27b} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro and -C(=O)$NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; and C_{2-4}alkyl substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of -OR^{29} and –$NR^{28a}R^{28b}$; wherein
R^{28a}, R^{28b} and R^{29} are each independently selected from the group consisting of hydrogen; C_{1-4}alkyl; and C-linked 4- to 7-membered non-aromatic heterocyclyl containing at least one nitrogen, oxygen or sulfur atom.

8. The compound according to claim 1, wherein

--L^2-R^3 is (a);
R^3 is Het^1 or Het^2;
Het^1 is a monocyclic heteroaryl selected from the group consisting of pyridyl, 4-, 5- or 6-pyrimidinyl, pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, pyrrolyl, pyrazolyl, and imidazolyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$; and
Het^2 is a non-aromatic heterocyclyl selected from the group consisting of azetidinyl, pyrrolidinyl, and piperidinyl; each of which may be optionally substituted with one, two, or three substituents each independently selected from the group consisting of halo, -CN, -OR^{24}, -$NR^{25a}R^{25b}$, and C_{1-4}alkyl optionally substituted with a substituent selected from the group consisting of fluoro, -CN, -OR^{26}, -$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$, and –C(=O)$NR^{27a}R^{27b}$.

9. A pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 8 and a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier or diluent.

10. A process for preparing a pharmaceutical composition as defined in claim 9 comprising mixing a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier with a therapeutically effective amount of a compound according to any one of claims 1 to 8.

11. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 8 or a pharmaceutical composition as claimed in claim 9 for use as a medicament.

12. A compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 8 or a pharmaceutical composition as claimed in claim 9 for use in the prevention or treatment of cancer, myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) and diabetes.

13. The compound or a pharmaceutical composition for use according to claim 12, wherein cancer is selected from leukemias, myeloma or a solid tumor cancer such as prostate cancer, lung cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, colon cancer, liver cancer, melanoma and glioblastoma.

14. The compound or a pharmaceutical composition for use according to claim 13, wherein the leukemia is selected from acute leukemias, chronic leukemias, myeloid leukemias, myelogeneous leukemias, lymphoblastic leukemias, lymphocytic leukemias, Acute myelogeneous leukemias (AML), Chronic myelogenous leukemias (CML), Acute lymphoblastic leukemias (ALL), Chronic lymphocytic leukemias (CLL), T cell prolymphocytic leukemias (T-PLL), Large granular lymphocytic leukemia, Hairy cell leukemia (HCL), MLL-rearranged leukemias, MLL-PTD leukemias, MLL amplified leukemias, MLL-positive leukemias, and leukemias exhibiting *HOX/MEIS1* gene expression signatures.

15. A method of treating or preventing a disorder selected from cancer, myelodysplastic syndrome (MDS) and diabetes comprising administering to a subject in need thereof, a therapeutically effective amount of a compound as claimed in any one of claims 1 to 8 or a pharmaceutical composition as claimed in claim 9.

16. The method according to claim 15 wherein the disorder is cancer.

17. The method according to claim 16 wherein cancer is selected from leukemias, myeloma or a solid tumor cancer such as prostate cancer, lung cancer, breast cancer, pancreatic cancer, colon cancer, liver cancer, melanoma and glioblastoma.

18. The method according to claim 16 or 17 wherein the leukemia is selected from acute leukemias, chronic leukemias, myeloid leukemias, myelogeneous leukemias, lymphoblastic leukemias, lymphocytic leukemias, Acute myelogeneous leukemias (AML), Chronic myelogenous leukemias (CML), Acute lymphoblastic leukemias (ALL), Chronic lymphocytic leukemias (CLL), T cell prolymphocytic leukemias (T-PLL), Large granular lymphocytic leukemia, Hairy cell leukemia (HCL), MLL-rearranged leukemias, MLL-PTD leukemias, MLL amplified leukemias, MLL-positive leukemias, and leukemias exhibiting *HOX/MEIS1* gene expression signatures.

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International application No
PCT/EP2017/073004

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
INV. C07D519/00 A61K45/06 A61P35/00
ADD.

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)
C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practicable, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, CHEM ABS Data, WPI Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
A	WO 2014/164543 A1 (UNIV MICHIGAN [US]) 9 October 2014 (2014-10-09) cited in the application page 1, line 15 - page 1, line 20; examples 2,14	1-18
A	WO 2011/029054 A1 (UNIV MICHIGAN [US]; UNIV VIRGINIA [US]; HESS JAY [US]; GREMBECKA JOLAN) 10 March 2011 (2011-03-10) cited in the application page 1, line 8 - page 1, line 10; compounds 1-76	1-18

☐ Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.

☒ See patent family annex.

* Special categories of cited documents :

"A" document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance

"E" earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date

"L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)

"O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means

"P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

"T" later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention

"X" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone

"Y" document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art

"&" document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search	Date of mailing of the international search report
15 November 2017	28/11/2017

Name and mailing address of the ISA/	Authorized officer
European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2 NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016	Schmid, Arnold

1

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International application No
PCT/EP2017/073004

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
WO 2014164543 A1	09-10-2014	AU 2014249233 A1	24-09-2015
		CA 2904612 A1	09-10-2014
		CN 105188705 A	23-12-2015
		EP 2968342 A1	20-01-2016
		JP 2016512514 A	28-04-2016
		KR 20150130389 A	23-11-2015
		US 2014275070 A1	18-09-2014
		US 2016046647 A1	18-02-2016
		US 2016137665 A1	19-05-2016
		US 2017253611 A1	07-09-2017
		WO 2014164543 A1	09-10-2014
WO 2011029054 A1	10-03-2011	AU 2010289321 A1	05-04-2012
		AU 2014203516 A1	17-07-2014
		CA 2773131 A1	10-03-2011
		CN 102984941 A	20-03-2013
		EP 2473054 A1	11-07-2012
		JP 5792171 B2	07-10-2015
		JP 2013503906 A	04-02-2013
		JP 2015143283 A	06-08-2015
		US 2011065690 A1	17-03-2011
		US 2016045504 A1	18-02-2016
		WO 2011029054 A1	10-03-2011